

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR LHDs Table Of Contents

Introduction

SECTION 1: CSHCS MISSION STATEMENT

SECTION 2: CSHCS PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- 2.1 General Program Description
- 2.2 Family-Centered Care
- 2.3 Healthy People 2010
- 2.4 Medical Home
- 2.5 Transition

SECTION 3: HISTORY OF CSHCS

SECTION 4: CSHCS ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- 4.1 CSHCS Program Sections and Responsibilities
 - 4.1-A Children With Special Needs (CSN) Fund
 - 4.1-B Customer Support Section (CSS)
 - 4.1-C Parent Participation Program (PPP)
 - 4.1-D Policy and Program Development Section
 - 4.1-E Quality and Program Services Section
- 4.2 Office of Medical Affairs

SECTION 5: PARENT PARTICIPATION PROGRAM (PPP)

- 5.1 History and Description
- 5.2 Program Services and Support

SECTION 6: ROLE OF THE LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS (LHD)

- 6.1 LHD Resources
 - 6.1-A Language Line
 - 6.1-B mihealth Training
 - 6.1-C Local Liaison Report (LLR)

SECTION 7: COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING, BUDGETING, AND CONTRACT (CPBC) AGREEMENT

- 7.1 Background
- 7.2 Funding
- 7.3 Fiscal Year 05/06 CPBC CSHCS Special Requirements

SECTION 8: CSHCS PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY

- 8.1 Medical Eligibility
- 8.2 Release of Information
- 8.3 Diagnostic Evaluations
- 8.4 Other Eligibility Considerations
 - 8.4-A Citizenship Status
 - 8.4-B Residency
 - 8.4-C Long Term Care Facility

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 9: CSHCS APPLICATION PROCESS

- 9.1 General Information
- 9.2 Financial Determination
- 9.3 Financial Determination Process
- 9.4 Verification of Income and Deductions
- 9.5 Payment Agreement
- 9.6 Chronological Summary of CSHCS Application Process

SECTION 10: CSHCS COVERAGE PERIODS

- 10.1 Effective Date
- 10.2 Coverage Period
- 10.3 Certificate of Medical Coverage
- 10.4 Retroactive Coverage
- 10.5 Partial Month Coverage
- 10.6 Service Delivery (FFS)
- 10.7 Renewal Of Coverage
- 10.8 Medical Renewal Period
- 10.9 CSHCS Annual Review Process
 - 10.9-A Chronological Description of the CSHCS Annual Review Process
- 10.10 Termination of Coverage

SECTION 11: VERIFICATION OF CSHCS ENROLLMENT

- 11.1 The mihealth Card
- 11.2 Client Eligibility Notice (CEN)
- 11.3 Provider Authorization Notice (PAN)
- 11.4 Status Document

SECTION 12: CSHCS MEDICAL SERVICES COVERAGE

- 12.1 Dental Benefits
 - 12.1-A General Dental Benefits
 - 12.1-B Specialty Dental Benefits
- 12.2 Pharmacy Contractor (First Health Services)
- 12.3 MDCH Mail Order Pharmacy Contractor (Caremark)
- 12.4 Diaper and Incontinence Supplies Contractor (J & B Medical)
- 12.5 Vision Contractor (Classic Optical)
- 12.6 Children's Multidisciplinary Specialty (CMS) Clinics
- 12.7 Commonly Requested Non-Covered Services

SECTION 13: OTHER CSHCS PROGRAM BENEFITS

- 13.1 Care Coordination and Case Management (CC/CM) Benefit
 - 13.1-A Care Coordination
 - 13.1-B Case Management
 - 13.1-C Safety Net Contractors (SNC)
- 13.2 Determination Of Private Duty Nursing (PDN) Eligibility
 - 13.2-A Prior Authorization
 - 13.2-B General Eligibility Requirements
- 13.3 CSHCS Hospice Benefit
- 13.4 CSHCS Respite Benefit
- 13.5 Insurance Premium Payment Benefit
 - 13.5-A COBRA

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- 13.5-B Medicare Part B Buy In
- 13.5-C Insurance Premium Payment Application Process

SECTION 14: OUT OF STATE MEDICAL CARE

SECTION 15: TRAVEL ASSISTANCE

- 15.1 In-State Travel
 - 15.1-A In-State Travel Assistance Requests
- 15.2 Medical Transportation Management (MTM) Contractor
 - 15.2-A Process for Authorization of Transportation through (MTM) Contractor
 - 15.2-B Transportation Intake Screening Questions – Sample Document
- 15.3 Out-Of-State Travel
 - 15.3-A Out-of-State Travel Assistance Requests
- 15.4 CSHCS Travel Reimbursement
 - 15.4-A Transportation
 - 15.4-B Lodging
 - 15.4-C Meals
- 15.5 Travel Reimbursement Process
- 15.6 Travel Advances and Reconciliation
- 15.7 Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (Non-Ambulance)
 - 15.7-A Non-emergency Medical Transportation Requests (Non-Ambulance)
- 15.8 Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation
- 15.9 Special Transportation Coverage
 - 15.9-A Special Transportation Requests
- 15.10 Emergency Transportation Coverage

SECTION 16: PROVIDER PARTICIPATION WITH CSHCS

- 16.1 Approved Providers
- 16.2 Non-Enrolled Providers
 - 16.2-A Non-Enrolled Michigan and Borderland Providers
 - 16.2-B Out of State Providers
- 16.3 Hospitals
- 16.4 Eligibility Verification
 - 16.4-A Eligibility Verification System (EVS)
 - 16.4-B Web-DENIS
- 16.5 Prior Authorization
- 16.6 Provider Reimbursement

SECTION 17: CSHCS COORDINATION WITH OTHER HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

- 17.1 Medicaid
- 17.2 MICHild
- 17.3 Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA and TMA-Plus)
- 17.4 Maternal Outpatient Medical Services (MOMS)
- 17.5 Adult Benefit Waiver (ABW)
- 17.6 Medicare
- 17.7 Other Insurance
 - 17.7-A Insurance Co-Payments
 - 17.7-B Co-Insurance and Deductibles

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- 17.7-C Services Not Covered by Another Insurance
- 17.7-D Private Insurance Mail Order Pharmacy COB Contractor
(4D Pharmacy Management Systems)
- 17.7-E Changes in Other Insurance Coverage

17.8 Court-Ordered Medical Insurance

SECTION 18: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS (CSN) FUND

- 18.1 History and Mission
- 18.2 CSN Fund Eligibility Criteria
 - 18.2-A Medical Eligibility
 - 18.2-B Income Eligibility
- 18.3 Covered Items
 - 18.3-A Van Lifts and Wheelchair Tie-Downs
 - 18.3-B Home Wheelchair Ramps
 - 18.3-C Air Conditioners
 - 18.3-D Electrical Service Upgrades
- 18.4 Requests from Non-Custodial Parents
- 18.5 Other Requests
- 18.6 Non-Covered Items
- 18.7 Application Process
- 18.8 Notification of Decisions
- 18.9 Reimbursement Policy

SECTION 19: LEGAL MATTERS

- 19.1 Appeals
 - 19.1-A Department Reviews
 - 19.1-B Administrative Hearings
 - 19.1-C Failure to Appear
 - 19.1-D Withdrawal of Appeals
- 19.2 Subpoenas
- 19.3 Court Originated Liability Cases
- 19.4 HIPAA: Confidentiality of Protected Health Information (PHI)
 - 19.4-A Sharing of Protected Health Information (PHI) by E-mail

SECTION 20: TRANSITION ASSISTANCE

APPENDICES

- Appendix A: CSHCS Directory/ Who to Call List
- Appendix B: MDCH Directory
- Appendix C: Directory of CSHCS Offices in the LHDs
- Appendix D: Forms
- Appendix E: CSHCS Diagnosis List
- Appendix F: Acronym List
- Appendix G: Medicaid Provider Manual Navigation Instructions
- Appendix H: Bulletins

INDEX

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Children's Special Health Care Services

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

INTRODUCTION

Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) has developed the Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments (LHDs) as a resource document for the LHDs. The Guidance Manual contains CSHCS program policy along with additional procedural information to enable the LHDs to assist CSHCS clients and enhance the working relationship between the LHDs and CSHCS.

CSHCS will send updated information to Guidance Manual as it becomes available and/or as policies change. Sections within the manual, as well as some subsections, are designed so that entire replacement documents can be inserted without disturbing the continuity of the manual.

When using the manual, keep in mind the following:

- "MDCH" refers to the Department of Community Health, and "CSHCS" refers specifically to the CSHCS program.
- With the exception of headings and sub-headings, text that appears in bold reflects CSHCS policy as published in the Children's Special Health Care Services Chapter of the Medicaid Provider Manual and the Comprehensive Planning, Budgeting and Contract (CPBC) Agreement. Additional information and procedures appear in regular text.
- Specific information related to covered services, prior authorization requirements, etc. should be obtained from the Medicaid Provider Manual, which is updated quarterly. The Medicaid Provider Manual can be accessed on the MDCH website: www.michigan.gov/mdch Click on "Providers", then "Information for Medicaid Providers", and finally "Medicaid Provider Manual". Detailed instructions for using and navigating the manual are contained in Appendix G.
- Policy bulletins, draft policy, fee screens, and other pertinent information can be accessed under "Information for Medicaid Providers" listed above.
- All contact information can be found in Appendix A (Who to Call List/CSHCS Directory)) and Appendix B (MDCH Directory). Addresses, phone numbers, etc. do not appear throughout the manual.
- Official forms (forms published by MDCH) related to CSHCS or referred to in the Guidance Manual are contained in Appendix D. Forms and informational sheets created by CSHCS for internal use are found at the end of the section that references their use.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 1: CSHCS MISSION STATEMENT

Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) Program Mission

CSHCS strives to enable individuals with special health care needs to have improved health outcomes and an enhanced quality of life through the appropriate use of the CSHCS system of care.

Our goals are to:

- Assist individuals with special health care needs in accessing the broadest possible range of appropriate medical care, health education, and supports.
- Assure delivery of these services and supports in an accessible, family-centered, culturally competent, community-based, and coordinated manner.
- Promote and incorporate parent/professional collaboration in all aspects of the program.
- Remove barriers that prevent individuals with special health care needs from achieving these goals.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 2: CSHCS PROGRAM OVERVIEW

2.1 General Program Description

Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) is a program within the Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH) created to find, diagnose, and treat children in Michigan who have chronic illnesses or disabling conditions. Title V of the Social Security Act, Michigan Public Act 368 of 1978, and the annual MDCH Appropriations Act mandate CSHCS. CSHCS promotes the development of service structures that offer specialty health care for the CSHCS qualifying condition that is family centered, community based, coordinated, and culturally competent.

MDCH covers medically necessary services related to the CSHCS qualifying condition for individuals who are enrolled in the CSHCS Program. The CSHCS population consists of persons under the age of 21 with one or more qualifying medical diagnoses. It also includes persons age 21 and older with cystic fibrosis or hereditary coagulation defects commonly known as hemophilia. **Medical eligibility must be established by MDCH before the individual is eligible to apply for CSHCS coverage. Based on medical information submitted by providers, a medically eligible individual is provided an application for determination of non-medical program criteria (citizenship, residency, etc.).**

CSHCS does not cover primary care, well child visits, immunizations, substance abuse services, or services provided by long term care facilities. In addition, CSHCS does not cover the treatment service needs related to developmental delay, mental retardation, autism, psychiatric, emotional, behavioral, or other mental health diagnoses.

The CSHCS Program does not issue "Emergency Services Only" coverage. The program issues coverage for services related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis(es) to those who are medically eligible, meet all of the program requirements, and complete the application process.

An individual may be eligible for CSHCS and eligible for other medical programs such as Medicaid, Adult Benefit Waiver I (ABW I), Medicare, or MICHild. To be determined dually eligible, the individual must meet the eligibility criteria for CSHCS and for the other applicable program(s).

2.2 Family-Centered Care

The CSHCS program (and every state's program legislated by Title V of the Social Security Act) has a strong commitment to family centered care. The Institute for Family Centered Care defines the term as follows:

"Family-centered care is an approach to health care that offers a new way of thinking about the relationships between families and health care providers. Family-centered providers recognize the vital role that families play in ensuring the health and well being of infants, children, adolescents, and family members of all ages. Family-centered practitioners assume that families, even those who are living in difficult circumstances, bring important strengths to their health care experiences.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

"Family-centered practitioners acknowledge that emotional, social, and developmental support are integral components of health care. A family-centered approach to care empowers individuals and families and fosters independence; supports family care giving and decision making; respects patient and family choices and their values, beliefs, and cultural backgrounds; builds on individual and family strengths; and involves patients and families in planning, delivery, and evaluation of health care services. Information sharing and collaboration between patients, families, and health care staff are cornerstones of family-centered care."

For more than two decades, Michigan's CSHCS program has earned national recognition for the way family centered care is woven into all facets of its operations. Notably, CSHCS includes a parent of a child with special needs on its management team. The impact is that "the family point of view" influences all CSHCS policies, procedures, communications, and day-to-day operations.

Therefore, CSHCS has institutionalized the collaboration of families and professionals. This partnership shapes policies and programs to improve care and support for children with special needs and their families. Such a collaborative approach "humanizes the service delivery system, improves outcomes for children and results in greater satisfaction for both providers and families."

With the goal of extending such spirit of collaboration into all of its initiatives, LHD staff is encouraged to tap the Parent Participation Program for both the support it can offer to help solve a family's CSHCS problems and as a referral resource. See Section 5 for more information.

Family centered care includes the use of "people first" language. A federal fact sheet that addresses people-first language and tips on communicating with and about persons with special needs and disabilities can be accessed. See Appendix A for contact information.

2.3 Healthy People 2010

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Healthy People 2010 initiative challenges individuals, communities, and professionals to take specific steps to ensure that good health, as well as long life, are enjoyed by all. Michigan is working to fulfill these objectives by collaborating with families, insurers, government, medical educators and other components of the health care system to improve the quality of life for children with special health care needs.

The Healthy People 2010 Goals for Children and Youth With Special Health Care Needs are described below.

Goal 1: Families of children with special health care needs will partner in decision making at all levels and will be satisfied with the services they receive.

The physician is knowledgeable about the needs of the child and family, and recognizes that the family is the principal caregiver and the center of strength and support for the child. The family receives clear and complete information and options, shares in the responsibility for decision making, and has a central role in care coordination. Concern for the well being of the child and family is expressed and demonstrated, showing empathy for the feelings of the child and family.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Goal 2: All children with special health care needs will receive coordinated, ongoing, comprehensive care within a medical home.

A medical home is a way of providing care that is accessible, family-centered, comprehensive, continuous, coordinated, compassionate, and culturally competent. In a medical home, the physician works in partnership with the client and family to assure that all of the medical and non-medical needs of the client are met. Through this partnership, the physician can help the client or family access and coordinate specialty care, educational services, out-of-home care, family support, and other private and community services that are important to the overall health of the client and family.

Goal 3: All families of children with special health care needs will have adequate private and/or public insurance to pay for the services they need.

Information is available to families regarding private insurance and public resources. Providers accommodate changes in insurance, and all insurances including Medicaid, are accepted.

Goal 4: All children will be screened early and continuously for special health care needs.

Screening is performed on an ongoing basis to identify special health care needs, and ensure timely and appropriate follow up for those who screen positive. Children identified with special health care needs receive ongoing monitoring for secondary conditions.

Goal 5: Community-based service systems will be organized so families can use them easily.

Health care is delivered or directed by a well-trained, community physician, and is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Care is provided in the client's community and is accessible by public transportation. Families are linked to support, educational, and other community based services through a coordinated plan of care that is developed by a physician, client, and family.

Goal 6: All youth with special health care needs receive the services they need to make appropriate transitions to adult health care, work, and independence.

Family and youth are supported to play a central role in care coordination, and share the responsibility for decision making. Physicians are available to speak directly to youth and family when needed, and provide assistance with transitions in the form of developmentally appropriate health assessments and counseling. Care coordination for the adult client refers to and includes identification of the client's needs as a whole, the offer of assistance, and/or referral to other community resources as needed.

2.4 Medical Home

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Healthy People 2010 goals and objectives state that "all children with special health care needs will receive regular ongoing comprehensive care within a medical home." Michigan is working to fulfill this objective by collaborating with families, insurers, government, medical educators and other components of the health care system to improve the quality of life for children through the care provided in a medical home.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

A medical home is an approach to providing comprehensive care that is:

- **Accessible:** Care is provided in the client's community, is accessible by public transportation, and accepts all insurances
- **Family centered:** Recognition that the family is the principal caregiver and the center of strength and support for children, shares in the responsibility for decision making, and is has a central role in care coordination
- **Continuous:** The same pediatric health care professionals are available from infancy through adolescence and young adulthood and able to provide assistance with transitions
- **Comprehensive:** Health care is delivered or directed by a well-trained physician, and care is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week
- **Coordinated:** Families are linked to support, educational, and other community based services through a plan of care that is developed by a physician, client, and family
- **Compassionate:** Concern for the well being of the child and family is expressed and demonstrated, showing empathy for the feelings of the child and family
- **Culturally competent:** The family's cultural background is recognized, valued, respected and incorporated into the care plan

In a medical home, a pediatric clinician works in partnership with the client/family to assure that all medical and non-medical needs of the client are met. Through this partnership, the pediatric clinician can help the client/family access and coordinate specialty care, educational services, out-of-home care, family support, and other private and community services that are important to the overall health of the client and family.

For more information about medical home refer to the American Academy of Pediatrics website. See Appendix A for contact information.

2.5 Transition

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Healthy People 2010 goals and objectives state "all youth with special health care needs receive the services they need to make appropriate transitions to adult health care, work, and independence." Michigan is implementing this objective by collaborating with youth, families, providers, and professionals. Through these collaborative efforts Michigan is working toward providing education about the process of transition, coordinating systems of care, and creating tools to begin transition planning for all aspects of adult life such as; health care, employment, and independence.

Transition to adult life includes:

- **Health Care:** As youth with special health care needs become adults they must make the transition from the pediatric health care system to the adult health care system. This includes, obtaining adequate medical insurance, learning independent health care skills, and locating adult providers willing to provide care.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- **Employment:** The Maternal and Child Health Bureau has started an initiative for children with special health care needs entitled "Healthy and Ready to Work." The guiding principle behind this initiative is that youth with special health care needs must maintain their health in order to be successful in employment and be self-sufficient. For more information on this initiative visit the Healthy and Ready to Work website. See Appendix A for contact information.
- **Independence:** As youth with special health care needs transition from adolescence to adult life they must have developmentally appropriate skills for independent living. This includes skills such as, maintaining a savings account, paying bills, cleaning a home, and making meals.

In order to be successful in planning for the transition to adult life, many people, agencies, and organizations may be involved. Planning should address the transition from pediatric to adult health care systems that are developmentally appropriate, secondary to post-secondary education or employment, and dependence to self-sufficiency. As youth approach adulthood the process of transition should provide them with tools and resources to increase their ability to lead productive and successful adult lives.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 3: HISTORY OF CSHCS

The people of the State of Michigan and their legislators have a long history of concern for children with special health care needs. This concern has been translated into a state and federally supported program, which has as its goal the achievement of the fullest potential for each child with special health care needs in Michigan.

The Michigan Crippled Children Program was initiated by the State Legislature in 1927, although services to this population can be traced back to the year 1881. Public Act 236 of 1927 established the Michigan Crippled Children Commission as the official state agency for the program. The agency's task was to locate, examine, and treat children with special health care needs for the purpose of making them self-sustaining to the extent possible rather than "charges on the public" for support.

The program was federally mandated by Title V of the Social Security Act, which was originally approved on August 14, 1935. Title V is commonly referred to as the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant. Section 501 (D) of Title V authorizes appropriations enabling each state

"to provide and to promote family-centered, community-based, coordinated care (including care coordination services) for children with special health care needs and to facilitate the development of community-based systems of services for such children and their families."

With the passage of Public Act 158 of 1937 (commonly referred to as the Crippled Children Act), the powers and duties of the Michigan Crippled Children Commission were expanded. The new focus was to develop, extend, and improve services for locating such children, to provide for medical, surgical, corrective, and other services and care, and to provide for facilities for diagnosis, hospitalization, and special education.

In 1944, Dr. James T. Pardee, a founder of Dow Chemical, made a generous bequest of Dow Chemical Company stock to support children with special needs. This marked the beginning of the Crippled Children's Fund, known today as the Children with Special Needs (CSN) Fund. See Section 18 for information on the CSN Fund.

In 1965, the Michigan Crippled Children Commission became part of the Michigan Department of Public Health under the Executive Reorganization of that year. An administration of the Crippled Children Program was transferred totally to the Bureau of Community Services, Division of Services to Crippled Children (DSCC).

Public Act 368, Part 58, of the Public Acts of 1978 (commonly known as the Michigan Public Health Code) replaced the Crippled Children Act and provides for the "medical, surgical, corrective, nutritional, and other services and care, including aftercare when necessary, and facilities for diagnosis and hospitalization of crippled children". With the institution of the Public Health Code, the Michigan Crippled Children Commission was replaced by the newly created Crippled Children Advisory Committee, created to "confer with and advise the department as to its functions under this part".

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The Program has always been committed to removing barriers to appropriate health care so that children with special health care needs may grow and develop to their full potential. This commitment led to a comprehensive review of the Division of Services to Crippled Children in 1982 and 1983. This review resulted in several recommendations, including the strengthening of services on a local level, which was regarded as DSCC's first priority. The implementation of Locally Based Services (LBS) was expected to improve case finding, case planning, and case management services to Michigan children with eligible qualifying conditions or chronic illness.

1988 brought forth the initiation of the Parent Participation Program (PPP), Michigan's prominent Title V family-centered care initiative. PPP was a national innovation to employ a parent of a child with special health care needs to represent families on the Title V administrative team. Today, numerous Title V programs nationwide have adopted the concept. See Section 5 for more information about PPP.

Also in 1988, PPP was influential in approaching DSCC about changing the name of the Crippled Children's Program. The major focus of the concern was the use of the term "crippled" which had a negative connotation in the minds of the public, and does not accurately describe all the conditions covered by the program. After much discussion, a new name was chosen for the purpose of communication with the public and providers. However, the term "Division of Services to Crippled Children" was retained for statutory and legislative purposes as the title of the organizational entity since this name had a well-known identity in achieving funding support. The title "Children's Special Health Care Services" was used to describe the broad scope of services provided by the program. Over a period of time, Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) became more widely used and eventually replaced the former name "Crippled Children".

Due to the Executive Reorganization of 1996, CSHCS, as part of the Department of Public Health, merged with the Department of Mental Health and the Medical Services Administration (Medicaid) of the Department of Social Services to become the newly created Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH). CSHCS became part of the Medical Services Administration (MSA), along with the Medicaid program.

Also in 1996, the Public Health Code was amended to remove the requirement and conditions of the Crippled Children's Advisory Committee, and transferred the powers and duties to the Director of the MDCH. By choice, the CSHCS Division continues to organize and support the CSHCS Advisory Committee. The by-laws of the committee as approved in 2003 call for at least one-third consumer representation. The committee typically meets bi-monthly and advises the CSHCS Division on all aspects of the program.

The year 2002 brought forth another restructuring of MDCH. At this time, CSHCS was moved out of MSA and became part of the MDCH Public Health Administration.

In 2003, the CSHCS Division created an Ad Hoc Advisory Committee specifically and solely to receive input from the CSHCS staff at the LHDs. 15 LHD professional staff members were appointed to work with the CSHCS Director to develop, implement, evaluate, and revise components of the CSHCS program. The committee continues function in that role and is now called the CSHCS Local Advisory Council (CLAC).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 4: CSHCS ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

As of 2003, the Children's Special Health Care Services Division is part of the Bureau of Family, Maternal, and Child Health, in the Public Health Administration (PHA) of the Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH).

4.1 CSHCS Program Sections and Responsibilities

The CSHCS Division contains the following management sections:

- Children with Special Needs Fund (CSN)
- Customer Support Services
- Parent Participation Program (PPP)
- Policy and Program Development
- Quality and Program Services
- The responsibilities of each section are as follows:

4.1-A Children With Special Needs (CSN) Fund

- Provide services and equipment to children with special health care needs that no other resource, including state or federal programs, provides
- The child must be under age 21 and a Michigan resident to receive benefits from the CSN Fund
- The child must be enrolled, or medically eligible to enroll in the CSHCS Program to be eligible for assistance through the CSN Fund (See Section 18)

4.1-B Customer Support Section (CSS)

- Process medical eligibility determinations. Medical eligibility determinations are made by the Office of Medical Affairs (OMA)
- Process program applications
- Process providers authorized by OMA onto the system
- Conduct financial assessments and audits
- Determine and implement payment agreements
- Issue and renew client program coverage
- Maintain current client information on the CSHCS Oracle database (i.e. address, diagnoses, etc.)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Review authorization requests for Hospice, Respite, and Private Duty Nursing (PDN) and approve if appropriate
- Represent CSHCS in the appeals process as appropriate
- Maintain custody and security of client protected health information (PHI)

4.1-C Parent Participation Program (PPP)

The Parent Participation Program (PPP) is a parent-directed program of CSHCS. The responsibilities of the program are as follows:

- Assure that CSHCS program policies and practices reflect the needs and priorities of families who have children with special health care needs
- Maintain a communication system between the CSHCS program and families of children with special health care needs
- Assure that families of children with special health care needs have access to a responsive network of peer support that includes matching individual families with similar circumstances
- Assist in educating families of children with special health care needs by providing information for families to help them identify options to meet the needs of their child and family and make informed decisions regarding their child's health care
- Conduct workshops and other training and information opportunities for families of children with special health needs
- Assist families in addressing inquiries or problems via the toll-free CSHCS Family Phone Line (see Appendix A)

4.1-D Policy and Program Development Section

- Develop, implement and revise program policies
- Develop CSHCS data collection and analysis for application to policy development
- Develop transition planning strategies for various CSHCS sub-populations
- Administer the CSHCS Safety Net Contracts (SNC)
- Conduct research and planning for development of the Medical Home model

4.1-E Quality and Program Services Section

- Assure program quality and improvement planning
- Coordinate and manage CSHCS forms
- Monitor CSHCS customer satisfaction

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Monitor Comprehensive Planning, Budgeting and Contract (CPBC) Agreement requirements
- Monitor the CSHCS office operations in the Local Health Departments
- Administer the insurance premium payment program
- Schedule out-of-state travel
- Prepare case documentation for Departmental Reviews and Administrative Hearings
- Administer the Children's Multidisciplinary Specialty (CMS) Clinic contracts
- Monitor the CMS clinic providers and operations
- Organize and conduct LHD meetings and trainings, including new employee orientation for local CSHCS programs
- Assign a specific analyst to work with each county

4.2 Office of Medical Affairs

The Office of Medical Affairs (OMA) is part of the Medical Services Administration within MDCH. The CSHCS medical consultants operate out of OMA. OMA and CSHCS are in continual collaboration regarding all aspects of the CSHCS program. Contact information for OMA is listed in Appendix A and Appendix B.

OMA maintains the responsibility for:

- Reviewing medical reports and determining medical eligibility
- Representing CSHCS at Department Reviews regarding appeals of medical eligibility decisions
- Providing consultation regarding all aspects of CSHCS

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 5: PARENT PARTICIPATION PROGRAM (PPP)

5.1 History and Description

The Parent Participation Program is a section of the CSHCS Division. It is Michigan's prominent Title V family-centered care initiative. In 1988, when Michigan CSHCS launched PPP, it was a national innovation to employ a parent of a child with special health care needs to represent families on the Title V administrative team. Because of the trial's success, numerous Title V programs nationwide have adopted the concept.

PPP is comprised primarily of parent consultants who have children with special health care needs, located in PPP's Lansing and Detroit offices, plus a home-based part-time coordinator of the statewide parent-to-parent network. PPP's primary functions are to help shape CSHCS policies and procedures, help families navigate the CSHCS and Medicaid systems, and through its Family Support Network of Michigan, provide information and emotional support to all Michigan families of children with special health care needs.

The MDCH Comprehensive Planning, Budgeting, and Contracting (CPBC) Agreement requires the LHDs to "assure that the strengths and priorities of families are integrated into all aspects of the health care system by facilitating the direct participation of families in program development, implementation, evaluation, and policy formation". The LHDs can assist in accomplishing those goals by encouraging parents to use resources provided by PPP or take part in PPP activities.

5.2 Program Services and Support

PPP answers the toll-free CSHCS Family Phone Line (see Appendix A), from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Operators can transfer families to any CSHCS office, including those in the LHDs. PPP operators can help resolve a CSHCS problem by explaining a process or by transferring the caller to the appropriate party for answers to their questions. Operators can answer basic enrollment inquiries, such as dates of service and listed providers, by looking up information on the MDCH Oracle system. Additional information for using the Family Phone Line can be found at the end of this section.

For any call, families who prefer to speak a language other than English can access a translator. PPP operators can immediately connect to Language Line, a company that provides over-the-phone translators who speak dozens of languages. See Section 6 for more information. The subscription to Language Line extends to all CSHCS offices in the LHDs.

- CSHCS members or their parents also may use the CSHCS Family Phone Line to:
- Contact their CSHCS medical provider.
- Reach the Family Support Network of Michigan (FSN), PPP's statewide parent-to-parent support arm for families of children with special needs.
- Talk with a FSN support parent for up to 30 minutes.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

LHDs are encouraged to make PPP aware of family members interested in volunteering to serve on committees to improve special health care. PPP offers support service to parent volunteers, such as reimbursement of mileage and child care expenses, as they are serving on CSHSC advisory bodies.

Additional PPP services include:

- Administration of scholarships (financed by the CSN Fund) for parents to attend conferences related to the medical condition of their child with special needs.
- Coordination of the Family Support Network of Michigan (FSN). It is PPP's statewide network of families of children with special needs. According to national research, one of the most helpful experiences for parents of children with special needs is to talk with someone else who has "been there." PPP matches parents who are new to the world of special needs to veterans who want to help. In addition, PPP offers support parent training to veteran parents, following national standards of "best practices."
- Maintains the "Family Guide to Michigan's Children's Special Health Care Services Program". The Family Guide is included with the application packet that is sent to all families who are invited to join CSHCS. Additional copies of the Family Guide may be obtained by contacting PPP (see Appendix A).

PPP helps keep parents informed on issues related to children with special needs. A monthly newsletter called "Heart-to-Heart Update" provides information about CSHCS policies and procedures, FSN news, general events information and resource listings. PPP also offers a Lending Library of books, magazines and other items of interest to families of children with special needs. "Heart-to-Heart Updates" can be accessed on the CSHCS website (see Appendix A).

PPP is a resource for bereavement information for families who have experienced loss. For parents and other family members who would like help in coping with the loss of a child, PPP offers a packet of bereavement information.

"Relatively Speaking" is a bi-annual conference sponsored by PPP for siblings of children with special needs. In a weekend conference, young brothers and sisters of children with special needs participate in a "Sibshop", which is a special set of age-appropriate, fun activities led by specially trained adults. Concurrently, children with special needs attend age-appropriate activities. In separate tracks, parents and other adult family members attend workshops to gain a deeper understanding and appreciation for the sibling aspect of living in a family of a child with special needs. "Relatively Speaking" is thought to be the only conference of its kind in the nation offered by a parent program associated with a state government program for children with special needs.

Michigan Department of Community Health Children's Special Health Care Services Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



PARENT PARTICIPATION PROGRAM Children's Special Health Care Services Plan Division (CSHCS) Michigan Department of Community Health

The Parent Participation Program (PPP) is a parent-directed section of the Children's Special Health Care Services Plan Division, Michigan Department of Community Health. The purposes of PPP are:

- to bring consumer input into CSHCS program and policy development;
- to establish a community-based parent-to-parent support network for families of children with special health needs;
- to facilitate parent/professional collaboration at all levels of health care.

The driving force behind all PPP activities is the realization of family-centered, culturally competent, community-based, coordinated care for children and families.

PPP Services Include:

- Supports for families to participate in CSHCS program and policy development
- CSHCS Family Phone Line **(1-800-359-3722)**
- Consultation to CSHCS
- Information for grandparents, siblings, fathers and bereaved families of children with special needs
- Input into national health care issues
- A statewide parent-to-parent Family Support Network
- Education on culturally competent care and encouragement of its use
- Parent/Professional training programs
- A Relatively Speaking, at a conference for siblings of children with special needs
- Scholarships for parents to attend conferences related to the medical condition of their child with special needs
- Helps youth transition to adult health care

Monthly newsletter on CSHCS and other health issues of interest to families of children with special needs

Who Should Use The CSHCS Family Phone Line? The CSHCS Family Phone Line is for parent use only. Parents or guardians can call **1-800-359-3722** to:

- Call the CSHCS office in any local health department

Note: *We are not funded to transfer callers to other agencies such as Community Mental Health, the Human Services Agency, schools, ISDs, Head Start Offices, Friend of the Court, and other court offices.*

- Make a call to CSHCS staff in the Lansing office
- Obtain general information on how to join CSHCS
- Resolve problems related to CSHCS
- Contact their CSHCS medical provider(s)
- Contact the Family Support Network of Michigan
- Reach their FSN Support Parent for up to 30 minutes

The CSHCS Family Phone Line (1-800-359-3722) is answered Monday through Friday, 8am - 5pm.

Parent Participation Program, Cadillac Place, Suite 3-350, 3056 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Michigan 48202

phone: 313-456-4381

g:ppp.07-05

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Family Phone Line Policy

- Length of Incoming Transfer Calls:
Calls should last 30 minutes or less
- Parent Participation Program Staff are:
The Parent Participation Program staff can ask the following questions to incoming callers:
 - Is your child on our program (CSHCS)?
 - What is your child's diagnosis?
 - What is your child's ID number
 - Have you been matched with another parent for parent-to-parent support?

For any caller who consistently makes calls lasting 30 minutes, the Parent Participation Program staff will follow this procedure:

- First Month: Call the individual, reiterate the purpose of the line and explain the 30 minutes call policy.
- Second Month: The director will send a reminder letter
- Third Month: Parent Participation Program will send a letter asking for reimbursement of the calls

The Family Phone Line is not to be used by husbands and wives/relatives and/or other family members that use the Family Phone Line to speak to each other daily. This line should only be used in an emergency regarding their child.

Rev. 09/05

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 6: ROLE OF THE LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS (LHD)

Local Health Departments (LHD) throughout the state are committed to serving children with special health care needs in the community. The CSHCS office in the LHD acts as an agent of the CSHCS program at the community level. It is through the LHDs that CSHCS succeeds in achieving its charge to be community based. The LHD serves as a vital link between the CSHCS program, the family, and the local community, to assure that children with special health care needs receive the services they require. CSHCS offices are located in every LHD, covering every county of Michigan and the City of Detroit.

According to CPBC requirements described in Section 7, the LHDs are required to provide the following specific outreach and advocacy services:

- Provide program representation and advocacy
- Provide application and renewal assistance
- Link families to support services (e.g. PPP, Family Phone Line, or Family Support Network, transportation assistance)
- Implement any additional CPBC requirements

The CPBC strongly encourages the LHDs to provide the following services:

- Case management
- Care coordination

Case management and care coordination are billed separately through the Financial Status Report (FSR) that the LHDs use to obtain funding from MDCH. When the LHD provides case management and/or care coordination, the policies, procedures, and billing instructions described in Section 13 must be followed.

As a community resource the LHD plays a major role in providing outreach and assistance to families at the local level including, but not limited to, the following:

- Locate and assist families who do not complete and return a streamlined application or renewal paperwork.
- Arrange diagnostic evaluations.
- Assist with obtaining medical reports for determination of medical eligibility.
- Provide program information on medical eligibility, program coverage periods and covered services.
- Provide information on and assistance with the CSHCS Insurance Premium Payment Program and the CSN Fund Application.
- Refer to and assist with application for other programs such as Early On, WIC, MICHild and Healthy Kids.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Assist with completion of the CSHCS application, financial assessment, and third party liability forms.
- Direct individuals/families to the CSHCS Parent Participation Program, Family Phone Line or the Family Support Network (FSN).
- Obtain documentation from families indicating legal guardianship, citizenship, etc. when needed to determine status for program purposes.
- Contact newly enrolled families to share information, perform a needs assessment, and document care coordination activities and follow-up as needed. The CSHCS Service Needs Summary Record (MSA-0741, see appendix D) and the CSHCS Service Needs Questionnaire (MAS-0743) may be useful tools to aid in this process, but specific forms are not required.
- Assist families in accessing other services within the LHD, such as family planning services, Maternal and Infant Support Services (MSS/ISS), etc.
- Assist clients who age out of CSHCS and their families during the process of transitioning to adult services.
- Assist families in accessing CSHCS service benefits (Hospice, Home Health, etc.).
- Facilitate linkage to community resources (e.g. Community Mental Health [CMH], Intermediate School District [ISD]) as needed.
- Assist families with the guardianship process as needed prior to the client turning age 18.
- Provide care coordination and case management services.
- Provide information about CMS clinics and other providers.

6.1 LHD Resources

Several resources are available to the LHDs to assist in working with families, to provider education and information for LHD staff and/or families, and to update the LHDs on new and changing information and policies. The resources are described below.

6.1-A Language Line

The LHD may encounter situations where the family does not speak English and requires an interpreter. LHDs who have a conferencing feature on their office telephones can connect directly to the Language Line. Direct connection to the Language Line is the most efficient way to use this service.

To connect directly to the Language Line, follow these instructions:

- Use the "Conference Hold" feature to place the non-English speaker on hold
- Dial 1-800-874-9426
- Press "1" for Spanish; press "2" for all other languages. You may also press "0" or stay on the line for assistance

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Enter on the telephone keypad or provide the Language Line representative with these three items:
 - This 6-digit client ID number: 50801
 - Organization name: Children's Special Health Care Services
 - Personal code: 2-digit county code followed by the CSHCS staff member's telephone number

An interpreter will be connected to the call. Brief the interpreter, summarize what is intended to be accomplished and provide any special instructions. Then add the non-English speaker to the line.

When placing a call to a non-English speaker, begin at step 2 and proceed as directed. If assistance is required when placing a call to a non-English speaker, press "0" to be transferred to a representative at the beginning of the call.

LHDs who do not have a conferencing feature on their office telephones can call the Family Phone Line, and the caller and the member are transferred to the Language Line.

The above directions and additional information can be found on the Language Line website. See Appendix A for contact information.

For anyone interested in knowing more about the CSHCS program, as well as other programs within MDCH, educational and informational information is provided through mihealth training. The training is an on-line resource offering a variety of courses suitable for providers, staff, and families.

6.1-B Mihealth Training

Several internet based courses for LHDs, health care providers, staff, and families are available through mihealth training. The courses provide information and education on topics such as breast and cervical cancer control, newborn screening, Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT), Michigan Childhood Immunization Registry (MCIR), HIPAA transactions, and UB-92 and HCFA-1500 claim forms.

Courses are also available that provide a basic overview of CSHCS, Medicaid, and Medicaid managed care. These on-line courses are excellent resources for families who would like basic information about these programs. See Appendix A for contact information.

6.1-C Local Liaison Report (LLR)

The LLR is produced through the cooperative efforts of various human services program staff and provides information to local health departments, forums, state agencies, and others regarding services, programs, and topics of interest. Current and past LLRs can be accessed electronically on the MI-TRAIN website. See Appendix A for contact information.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 7: COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING, BUDGETING, AND CONTRACT (CPBC) AGREEMENT

7.1 Background

CPBC is the contract between MDCH and the LHDs. It includes all programs for which MDCH contracts with the LHDs.

CSHCS program requirements for Outreach and Advocacy are included in Attachment III of the contract, "Special Requirements for CSHCS". CSHCS does not have minimum program requirements as are found with most MDCH programs as CSHCS is not monitored through the accreditation process at this time.

Annual reporting is required through a written narrative report as well as an output report (H-977) as described in Attachment II of the CPBC contract. At the beginning of the fiscal year, CSHCS offices in the LHDs must submit projected numbers to be achieved during the fiscal year for the number of diagnostic evaluations, the number of families directly assisted with the CSHCS application process, and the number of families directly assisted with the CSHCS renewal process. After the end of the fiscal year, the LHDs report the actual number of people served for each of those reporting elements; therefore, the LHD must have tracking systems in place in order to submit an accurate report.

7.2 Funding

Every LHD in Michigan receives a set amount of money from MDCH to provide CSHCS outreach and advocacy services within their jurisdiction. The required services are specified in Attachment III of the CPBC contract, "Special Requirements for CSHCS", included in this section.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

7.3 FISCAL YEAR 05/06 CPBC CSHCS SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

1. CSHCS OUTREACH AND ADVOCACY REQUIREMENTS

Contractor Requirements

A. Program Representation and Advocacy

1. Provide program representation which includes the provision of information regarding Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) policy on diagnostic referrals, program eligibility, covered services, prior authorization, and the appeals process to providers, the community, other agencies and families.
2. Inform families of their rights and responsibilities in the CSHCS program.
3. Describe special CSHCS programs to families, such as the Children with Special Needs (CSN) Fund, the insurance premium payment program, skilled nursing respite, hospice, and out-of-state travel assistance as applicable.
4. Provide information and referral or assist persons in making applications for other programs in the community for which the child and/or family may be eligible, such as Early On, WIC, MICHild, Healthy Kids and Medicaid.
5. Provide answers to any questions and/or listening to concerns families might have to help families advocate on their own behalf.
6. Assure that the strengths and priorities of families are integrated into the CSHCS system of care by facilitating the direct participation of families in program development, implementation, evaluation and policy formation.

B. Application and Renewal

1. Arrange for diagnostic evaluation referrals or obtain Release of Information form(s) for the purpose of securing medical reports for determining medical eligibility in new and renewal cases.
2. Assist any family who is referred by the CSHCS program or who contacts the local health department for assistance with completion of the CSHCS application form, including the financial assessment and third party liability forms.
3. Annually contact CSHCS enrolled clients by either mail or phone and provide information about the CSHCS program, assess family needs, and update client information. If this annual contact meets the criteria for care coordination (substantive and multiple contacts), care coordination can be billed for this service.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

4. **Assist in locating individuals or families who do not return a CSHCS Application after being made medically eligible.**

C. Support Services

1. **Link families to the CSHCS Parent Participation Program, Family Phone Line, or to the Family Support Network.**
2. **Facilitate transition through the Medicaid Health Plan (MHP) process and into the MHP environment for CSHCS/Medicaid clients prior to aging out of CSHCS (at age 21). This service can be billed through care coordination and can be offered up to six months after the client ages off the CSHCS program at age 21.**

D. General Performance Requirements

1. **LHD/CSHCS staff are expected to contact families when a referral is made or when the Customer Support Section initiates a "Notice of Action" request to locate or assist a family.**

2. Case Management and Care Coordination Requirements

Local health departments are not required to provide CSHCS case management and care coordination services, however, are strongly encouraged to do so to improve the system of care for all CSHCS families. If these fee-for-service billable services are provided by the local health departments, the most current case management and care coordination policies and procedures as established by CSHCS must be followed. (See Section 13).

3. Reporting Requirements are added as follows:

- A. **A brief annual narrative report is due by November 15 following the end of the fiscal year, describing CSHCS Outreach and Advocacy successes, challenges, and any technical assistance needs the LHD is requesting the State to address.**
- B. **Report the number of diagnostic referrals completed, the number of families directly assisted in the CSHCS enrollment process, and the number of families directly assisted in the CSHCS renewal process through Attachment II (H-977) of the CPBC.**

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

2. CHILDREN'S SPECIAL HEALTH CARE SERVICES	
a. Unduplicated Number of Clients Referred for Diagnostic Evaluation	Number of individuals the local health department (LHD) referred for and/or assisted in obtaining a diagnostic evaluation during the fiscal year. Those eligible for this service must have symptoms and medical history indicating the possibility of having a CSHCS qualifying condition that cannot be determined from existing medical information. Individuals currently enrolled in a commercial Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Medicaid Health Plan (MHP) or with other commercial insurance coverage that covers such diagnostics are not eligible for this service.
b. Unduplicated Number of CSHCS Eligible Clients Assisted with CSHCS Enrollment	Number of CSHCS eligible clients the LHD assisted in the CSHCS enrollment process during the fiscal year. This assistance includes but is not limited to helping the family obtain necessary medical reports to determine clinical eligibility, completing the CSHCS application, completing the CSHCS financial eligibility forms if applicable, etc. "Assisted " refers to help provided either over the telephone or in person with the client.
c. Unduplicated Number of CSHCS Clients Assisted in the CSHCS Renewal Process	Number of CSHCS enrollees the LHD assisted in the completion and/or submission of the documents required for MDCH to make a determination whether to continue/renew CSHCS coverage during the fiscal year. "Assisted" refers to help provided either over the telephone or in person with the client.
II. Chronic and Communicable Diseases	
A. Prevention and Control of Handicapping Conditions	

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 8: CSHCS PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY

8.1 Medical Eligibility

CSHCS covers approximately 2,600 medical diagnoses that are handicapping in nature and require care by a medical or surgical sub-specialist. A current list of covered diagnoses is maintained on the MDCH website and included in Appendix E.

Diagnosis alone does not guarantee medical eligibility for CSHCS. To be medically eligible, the individual must:

- Have at least one of the CSHCS qualifying diagnoses.
- Be within the age limits of the program:
 - Under the age of 21; or
 - Age 21 and above with cystic fibrosis or hereditary coagulation defects commonly known as hemophilia.
 - Meet the medical evaluation criteria during the required medical review period as determined by a physician sub-specialist regarding the level of severity, chronicity and need for treatment. (Refer to the Medical Renewal Period subsection of the Coverage Period Section of this chapter).

The information needed from an appropriate sub-specialist to establish or renew CSHCS medical eligibility includes the following:

- Primary Diagnosis(es)
- Current problems (noting severity)
- Current treatment plan (including medications, services, equipment, anticipated hospitalization and follow-up care)
- Type(s) of specialty care required

A CSHCS medical consultant conducts the medical determination by reviewing the written report of a sub-specialist physician. The medical information may be provided to CSHCS in the form of a comprehensive letter, hospital consultation or summary, or the Medical Eligibility Report Form (MERF) (MSA-4114; Appendix D). Medical information is reviewed in the context of current standards of care, as interpreted by a CSHCS medical consultant. All of the criteria described below must be met for the individual to be considered medically eligible:

- **Diagnosis:** The individual must have a CSHCS qualifying diagnosis where his activity is or may become so restricted by disease or deformity as to reduce his normal capacity for education and self-support. Psychiatric, emotional and behavioral disorders, attention deficit disorder, developmental delay, mental retardation, autism, or other mental health diagnoses are not conditions covered by the CSHCS program.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- **Severity of *Condition*:** The severity criteria is met when it is determined by the CSHCS medical consultant that specialty medical care is needed to prevent, delay, or significantly reduce the risk of activity becoming so restricted by disease or deformity as to reduce the individual's normal capacity for education and self-support.
- ***Chronicity of Condition*:** A condition is considered to be chronic when it is determined to require specialty medical care for not less than 12 months.
- ***Need for Treatment by a Physician Sub-specialist*:** The condition must require the services of a medical and/or surgical sub-specialist at least annually, as opposed to being managed exclusively by a primary care physician.

Medical information submitted for the purpose of renewing CSHCS eligibility is generally considered current when it is no more than 12 months old. Initial determination of medical eligibility may require reports that are more current to document the individual's current medical status.

- Covered medical diagnostic categories include, but are not limited to:
- Cardiovascular Disorders
- Certain chronic conditions peculiar to newborn infants
- Congenital anomalies
- Digestive Disorders
- Endocrine Disorders
- Genito-Urinary Disorders
- Immune Disorders
- Late effects of injuries and poisonings
- Musculoskeletal Disorders
- Neoplastic Diseases
- Neurologic Disorders
- Oncologic and Hematologic Disorders
- Respiratory Disorders
- Special Senses (e.g., vision, hearing)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

CSHCS does not cover acute/specialty care that is not related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis. CSHCS also does not cover primary care, well-child visits, immunizations, or mental health care. Examples of diagnoses, conditions or procedures not covered include, but are not limited to:

- Acne
- Allergies, without anaphylaxis
- Anorexia Nervosa
- Appendicitis
- Attention Deficit Disorder
- Autism
- Behavioral Problems
- Bronchitis (acute), croup
- Childhood Illnesses (measles, mumps, chicken pox, scarlet fever, etc.)
- Cosmetic Surgery
- Depression
- Developmental Delay
- Headache, migraines
- Hernia (inguinal or umbilical)
- In utero treatment
- Pneumonia
- Refractive Errors and Astigmatism
- Sinusitis
- Tonsillitis, strep throat

8.2 Release of Information

When a client requests that a provider send medical information to CSHCS or another entity, the provider usually requires the client to sign a Release to Obtain Medical Information. Medical information is necessary to:

- Establish or renew medical eligibility for the CSHCS Program

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Obtain information about the client to assist with care coordination needs
- Assist the LHDs in understanding the client's case management needs.

When attempting to establish new medical eligibility for CSHCS, the Release to Obtain Medical Information form (MSA 0838; Appendix D) may be used. The person who is legally responsible for the client, or the client when responsible for self, can sign the release form for the provider's records. Individual providers may require that a different form be signed by the legally responsible party prior to releasing medical information.

When attempting to renew medical eligibility, CSHCS mails the Request for Medical Information form (see sample at the end of this section) to the client/family for the purpose of assisting in the renewal process. The request must be signed as indicated above and taken to the sub-specialist.

In certain situations, it may be necessary to transfer a client's medical information or other protected health information from one LHD to another (e.g. family moves to a different county, etc.). LHDs should consult with their agency's Privacy Officer for policies and procedures regarding the release or transfer of medical information.

The client, or legally responsible party has the right to limit the duration of the authorization to release medical information and may withdraw at any time, unless information has already been released according to the authorization.

8.3 Diagnostic Evaluations

CSHCS covers diagnostic evaluations for individuals when symptoms and history indicate the possibility of a CSHCS qualifying condition but the appropriate medical information cannot be obtained from their current provider(s). Diagnostic evaluations are to determine whether an individual meets the medical eligibility criteria for CSHCS, not for providing treatment. The local health department (LHD) assists in obtaining these diagnostic evaluations. Treatment is not a CSHCS benefit until a qualifying diagnosis is established and the individual has enrolled in the CSHCS Program. Individuals currently enrolled in a commercial Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Medicaid Health Plan (MHP), or with other commercial insurance coverage must seek an evaluation by an appropriate physician sub-specialist through their respective health plan or health insurance carrier to provide medical documentation of a CSHCS qualifying diagnosis.

Diagnostic evaluations may be covered for current CSHCS clients to determine if the client has additional diagnoses that are covered by the CSHCS program. If additional testing or follow-up is needed as a result of the diagnostic to determine medical eligibility, and the testing is unable to occur at the initial site, CSHCS may issue additional diagnostic evaluation referrals as necessary. If an individual has been evaluated and denied CSHCS medical eligibility in the past, CSHCS medical consultants may approve a return diagnostic visit to determine and establish eligibility at a later date in the event that a condition has changed and meets medical eligibility criteria. The specialist's medical report and any other test results from the diagnostic evaluation should be sent to CSHCS for determination of medical eligibility. In the event that the family has already enrolled in CSHCS prior to the diagnostic evaluation, the provider can be added to the authorized provider list.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Diagnostic evaluations are usually performed in outpatient hospital-based specialty clinics. There are certain types of evaluations that may be appropriately authorized in a physician's office due to the unique diagnostic equipment requirements of a particular specialty (e.g. ophthalmology, otology, neurology and pediatric allergy). When the diagnostic evaluation has been completed, the clinic or physician sends a copy of the medical report to the CSHCS Division.

Diagnostic evaluations do not require a referral from a pediatric sub-specialist or physician. A CSHCS representative or LHD nurse can initiate diagnostic evaluations for:

- Individuals without current CSHCS coverage who are not enrolled in a commercial or Medicaid Health Plan;
- CSHCS-only clients;
- CSHCS clients with Medicaid Fee for Service (FFS) coverage
- Clients who have commercial insurance in certain circumstances
- Non-U.S. citizens (family may not be eligible to enroll in CSHCS)

A "Referral and Authorization for CSHCS Diagnostic Evaluation" form (MSA-0650; Appendix D) must be completed for any individual in need of a diagnostic evaluation. When completing the MSA-0650, the section titled "Reason(s) for Referral or Follow-Up" should include the reason for the referral, listing of any tests that have already been done, and any pertinent questions the LHD would like addressed. The CSHCS Coordinator or another designated LHD nurse must review the form and approve it before the diagnostic can be arranged.

When an individual has other health insurance coverage, the rules of the other health insurance (provider network, prior approval, etc.) must be followed and the other health insurance must be billed prior to billing MDCH. A diagnostic may be issued for persons with other insurance coverage to reimburse for costs not covered by the other insurance carrier (e.g. co-pay, deductible, etc.) If the client has no other health insurance coverage, CSHCS will cover the cost of the diagnostic evaluation. In the event that the other insurance or HMO refuses to allow the client access to the appropriate sub-specialist, the client should file an appeal with the other insurance carrier or HMO.

CSHCS does not cover diagnostic evaluations as part of school based services. Any evaluations needed for educational purposes are to be covered by the Intermediate School District (ISD).

"Frequently Asked Questions About Diagnostic Evaluations" is included at the end of this section for reference.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

8.4 Other Eligibility Considerations

8.4-A Citizenship Status

The parent, or legal guardian of the individual must be a citizen of the U.S. or a non-citizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Any individual born in the United States, or a child or individual who is a non-citizen lawfully admitted migrant who meets all other program eligibility criteria, is deemed eligible regardless of the citizenship status of the parents/legal guardian.

- Non-citizens who have been granted admission to the U.S. for a temporary or specific period of time are not eligible for CSHCS coverage other than as specified below.
- MDCH requires a statement of citizenship status from the family if the information is unclear from the application.
- MDCH may request verification of citizenship or permanent resident status.

There are some exceptions by the Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services (formerly known as Immigration and Naturalization Services [INS]) that allow legal status for individuals with specific reasons for non-permanent entry in the U.S who are recognized as potentially eligible for full Medicaid coverage (as opposed to Emergency Services Only coverage). CSHCS recognizes the same individuals for coverage when all other CSHCS qualifying criteria are met.

When citizenship status is unclear based on the information on the application, CSHCS sends a citizenship check-off form to the family (see sample at the end of this section). The family must complete and return the form, and be determined to have citizenship status that meets the above criteria before CSHCS coverage can be issued.

8.4-B Residency

The individual, parent, legal guardian, or foster parent of the individual must be:

- A Michigan resident(s);
- Working or looking for a job in Michigan, and living in Michigan (including migrant status);
- In Michigan with the clear intent to make Michigan their home; or
- A Michigan resident who is temporarily absent from the state (due to out-of-state college attendance or, being a member of a family stationed out-of-state for military service or other extenuating circumstances allowed by MDCH) and agrees to return to Michigan at least annually for subspecialty medical treatment of the qualifying diagnosis(es).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

CSHCS does not issue or maintain coverage when the individual/client is known to be out-of-state (except for the circumstances listed above) for an extended period of time even if the parent, legal guardian or foster parent meets the criteria for residency. An extended period of time is defined as more than 12 consecutive months.

8.4-C Long Term Care Facility

CSHCS does not issue or maintain coverage when the individual/client is known to reside in a long term care facility whose rate of payment includes medical care and treatment (e.g. nursing home, ICF/MR, inpatient psychiatric hospital, etc.). The individual/client can re-apply for CSHCS coverage or have CSHCS coverage reinstated when the living arrangement changes and all other eligibility criteria are met.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Frequently Asked Questions About Diagnostic Evaluations

CSHCS is the payer of last resort for services rendered including the diagnostic referral for evaluation. Insurance and other coverages are to be utilized as possible for acquiring the necessary medical information to determine CSHCS eligibility. The MSA 0650 does not guarantee payment to the provider by CSHCS, but should assure that the family cannot be billed for any balance including deductibles and co-pays. All of the following information is based on the understanding that diagnostic referrals are issued in accordance with requirements relative to the use of existing insurances and other coverages.

- 1). When is it appropriate to issue a diagnostic evaluation for a child? What is the real purpose for initiating a diagnostic referral? Is the diagnostic referral a tool for case finding?

The purpose of issuing a diagnostic referral is to determine eligibility for CSHCS coverage when other medical information is not sufficient to determine program eligibility. If the signs, symptoms and history of the individual indicate that he/she is likely to have a CSHCS qualifying condition, and appropriate medical information is lacking and cannot be obtained from existing and appropriate providers, a diagnostic referral may be issued as a CSHCS case finding tool for the purpose of determining program eligibility.

A diagnostic referral is not to be made for the purpose of providing medical evaluations, diagnosis, and/or treatment for individuals who are not medically eligible to join CSHCS (non-covered diagnosis) or who are medically eligible but have chosen not to join CSHCS.

- 2). If an individual has been evaluated and denied CSHCS eligibility, yet "approved" for a return visit to determine and establish eligibility at a later date should this be accomplished (covered) with a diagnostic?

This action is only considered appropriate if the condition is likely to increase in severity, and therefore likely to establish eligibility at a later date, and not to be used as a general monitoring tool for purposes other than establishing program eligibility. Additional diagnostic referrals follow the same procedures as the initial diagnostic referral regarding notifications, documentation, and communication with approved provider, etc.

- 3). What is the preferred method for establishing a second or third diagnosis for a child who has current coverage? Should this be via diagnostic evaluation or requesting reports from physicians and /or facilities?

Each new diagnosis should be established according to the same procedures as the original diagnosis. The preferred method for establishing eligible diagnoses is through the receipt of medical reports whenever possible. Diagnostic referral is performed if appropriate documentation is not available.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

3a). What if the individual was previously determined eligible but did not join?

The answer depends upon the time frame since eligibility has been established. The CSHCS medical consultants will need to determine whether additional information is required.

3b). What if the individual was previously determined eligible, did not join, and now is suspected of having a different/additional diagnosis?

The additional diagnosis process would occur as per usual procedures regardless of the previous decision not to join CSHCS. A diagnostic referral would be appropriate if the new eligibility cannot be established through medical reports.

4). Should a diagnostic referral be issued for individuals who have Medicaid coverage?

4a). If the beneficiary has FFS coverage, he/she can be referred to an appropriate Medicaid provider for the evaluation to be billed to Medicaid. A diagnostic referral should not be necessary.

4b). If the individual is enrolled in a Medicaid Health Plan (MHP), the MHP is responsible for the evaluation. If the MHP has declined the request to be seen by a pediatric specialist, OMA may speak with the MHPs on a case-by-case basis to discuss the need for appropriate referral for diagnostic or medical information. If the MHP refuses to authorize the diagnostic evaluation, the family requests the denial in writing and pursues the appeals process through the MHP and/or MDCH. A denial of this nature is rarely upheld within the MHP.

4c). What if the school is seeking the evaluation as part of school based services?

Diagnostic referrals are not appropriate when needed for educational purposes that are to be covered by the ISD. If the circumstance in need of evaluation appears to be medically related with the potential to qualify the individual for CSHCS a diagnostic referral may be made. MHP, and FFS rules still apply.

4d). What if a private HMO/PPO refuses to refer to a pediatric specialist for evaluation?
Same rule as in 4b. above.

5). Should diagnostics be used for the yearly check-ups in the field clinics? **No.**

6). Should the visit to the Developmental Assessment Clinic (DAC) be covered under a diagnostic for the preemie being followed to make sure he/she does not develop CP, or so that it is caught early?

No. DACs do not diagnose medical conditions. Therefore, they would not be an appropriate referral for a diagnostic evaluation.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- 7). Is the diagnostic a way to get a medical evaluation for an individual who has no other insurance coverage?

A CSHCS diagnostic evaluation referral is a method by which to determine CSHCS eligibility when there is no other way to obtain the needed medical information, which may be the case if the person has no other insurance coverage. The referral must be made for the purpose of establishing CSHCS medical eligibility. It is not a method by which to provide any other services.

- 8). Can diagnostics cover work-ups done at out of state facilities such as occur when a child is OOS for a transplant and other things become apparent as a result of the transplant?

No. OOS referrals are for specific services. Medical reports from the OOS physician should be submitted to update the status of the individual. The program can provide retroactive coverage for additional diagnoses or services if needed. OMA is equipped to handle these matters as expeditiously as necessary.

- 9). When is it appropriate to authorize more than one diagnostic evaluation?

When the medical conditions in question are unrelated.

- 10). What if a diagnostic results in the need for further testing at another facility? Should a new diagnostic referral form be written, or are the tests covered under the original diagnostic referral?

The initial diagnostic referral is generally made to the physician (pediatric specialist). Occasionally, further testing (e.g. laboratory, x-ray, etc.) is required to determine the diagnosis, or may be requested by the CSHCS medical consultant to determine medical eligibility. Additional facilities usually have separate billing agents (unless all are housed under one clinic) and each facility requires a diagnostic authorization (MSA-0650) to bill for services. Inpatient testing requires review prior to authorization at the local level.

The diagnostic referral is not intended as a method by which to start medical care. Once eligibility is established and the family joins CSHCS, further testing and the start of treatment are separate from the diagnostic process and are considered covered treatment after eligibility is established.

- 11). What about a genetics referral?

Completion of the MSA-0650 (see Appendix D) is not required for a genetics clinic as those clinics have their own funding source and do not bill MDCH. It is appropriate for the LHD to make a standard referral to a genetics clinic, or the family can self-refer.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Return completed, signed form to:
Michigan Dept. of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Customer Support Section
PO Box 30734
Lansing MI 48909-8234

Citizenship Status

Client Name _____ Date of birth _____

County _____

You answered "No" to the U.S. citizenship question (#10 on page 1) of the CSHCS application. Please complete and return this form. This form is used to check if your status meets CSHCS guidelines. Sometimes a child can be covered due to the parent/guardian's citizenship status.

Please check the boxes that describe the citizenship status of both persons below:

1. The person who needs CSHCS coverage

- ☐ was born in the United States, but now is a citizen of another country
- ☐ is a lawfully admitted migrant
- ☐ is a lawfully admitted permanent resident
- ☐ has a United States passport
- ☐ has been granted Asylum
- ☐ none of the above

2. A Parent/Legal Guardian of person who needs CSHCS coverage

- ☐ is a U.S. citizen
- ☐ is a lawfully admitted migrant
- ☐ is a lawfully admitted permanent resident
- ☐ has a United States passport
- ☐ has been granted Asylum
- ☐ none of the above

I certify under penalty of perjury, that the information on this form is true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any misrepresentation of the facts means that benefits may be taken away.

Signature (Legally Responsible Party)

_____ **Date** _____

Revised 1/22/02

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 9: CSHCS APPLICATION PROCESS

9.1 General Information

When the CSHCS medical consultant determines the individual is medically eligible for CSHCS, the Customer Support Section (CSS) sends the individual an Application for Children's Special Health Care Services (MSA-0737; Appendix D), the Income Review/Payment Agreement form (MSA-0738), the CSHCS Payment Agreement Guide (MSA-0738-B), and "Important Information About the CSHCS Application Process" (see end of this section). The individual must complete the application and the income review/payment agreement and return to CSHCS to be considered for enrollment in the program. (See Appendix A for contact information). Applications submitted by the family cannot be processed until medical eligibility has been determined by CSHCS.

Applications must be signed by the medically eligible individual (when legally responsible for self), or the person(s) who is legally responsible for the individual. Verification of legal guardianship may be required. Either parent can apply for CSHCS coverage for the individual regardless of shared custody.

Foster parents and stepparents are not considered the legally responsible persons to sign the application unless the following criteria are met:

- **The foster parent is the child's court-appointed guardian; or**
- **The step-parent is in the legal process of adopting the child or is the child's court-appointed guardian.**

The application must be completed and submitted to CSHCS as directed on the application form. CSHCS will notify the individual by mail if the application is incomplete and cannot be processed. The individual has 30 calendar days from the date of CSHCS's letter to submit the required information in order to preserve the initial coverage date. Failure to submit the required information within the required time frame may result in the coverage date being delayed.

The medically eligible individual/parent/legal guardian can:

- Complete the application and income review independently
- Call or go to the CSHCS Office in the LHD for assistance in completing the forms
- Call the CSHCS CSS for answers to questions related to completing the required forms

The individual must complete the application process in order to receive CSHCS benefits. Interviews are not required. A chronological summary of the application process is included at the end of this section.

If the applicant has other insurance coverage, include a copy of the insurance card (front and back) with the application.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

9.2 Financial Determination

MDCH conducts an initial financial determination for new applicants/families and thereafter, annual financial determinations of all CSHCS clients/families, as required through the Michigan Public Health Code (Act No 368 of the Public Acts of 1978 – Part 58, Section 333.5823, .5825, .5841). Financial resources do not prevent a medically eligible individual from enrolling in the CSHCS program.

CSHCS reviews the CSHCS Income Review/Payment Agreement (MSA-0738) submitted by all individuals to evaluate the individual/family financial resources. The review serves to:

- **Determine whether the individual/family income is sufficient to establish a payment agreement to pay toward the costs of the medical care received through CSHCS.**
- **Aid in identifying additional services or benefits for which the individual/family may be eligible.**

9.3 Financial Determination Process

Individuals/families are exempt from a payment agreement if at least one of the following applies.

Individual to be covered:

- **Has full Medicaid coverage;**
- **Is enrolled in Women, Infants and Children (WIC);**
- **Is enrolled in MICHild;**
- **Is a ward of the county or state;**
- **Lives in a foster home or a private placement agency;**
- **Has a legal guardian;**
- **Is under age 18 and was adopted with a pre-existing CSHCS eligible medical condition;**
- **Has a family income at or below 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL);**
- **Is deceased (retroactive coverage).**

The MSA-0738 must be completed and submitted, either indicating the individual/family status is exempt from a payment agreement, or with the responsible party's income and family size as reported on the federal income tax return (Form 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ) from the previous year. If no federal income tax return is available, families may contact the LHD or the CSHCS Family Phone Line for further assistance (see Appendix A).

When an individual/family contacts the LHD for assistance and no federal income tax return is available, the LHD may use the Financial Worksheet (MSA-0742; Appendix D) to determine the individual/family's income and payment agreement amount.

The following guidelines may be used to evaluate income:

- **When the individual is a legally responsible adult (age 18 or over), or otherwise emancipated, include the income of the individual based on the federal income tax return from the previous year.**

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- When the individual is a minor living with both birth/adoptive parents, include the income of both parents.
- When the individual is a minor living with only one birth/adoptive parent, and that parent is applying for CSHCS coverage, include only the income of the applying parent.
- When the individual is a minor living with only one birth/adoptive parent, and the individual is not living with the parent applying for CSHCS coverage, include only the income of the applying parent.
- When the individual is a minor living with a step-parent, and the parent or step-parent actively questions the income review process, it is not required that the step-parent's income be included in the review. The LHD may use the MSA-0742 to recalculate the income and adjust the family size accordingly.

The LHD should instruct the individual/family to retain a copy of the MSA-0742, if applicable, as documentation for their records. Income verification may be requested.

9.4 Verification of Income

Individuals/families self declare income at the time of CSHCS application and renewal. Periodic reviews of randomly selected individual/family financial documentation are conducted. When the information submitted is problematic to completing the payment participation determination, or when an individual/family is randomly selected for verification of income, the federal income tax return may be requested. When the federal income tax return is not available, the individual/family may contact the LHD or the CSHCS Family Phone Line for further assistance. (Refer to the Directory Appendix for contact information).

When an individual/family contacts the LHD for assistance with income verification and no federal income tax return is available, the documentation used to complete the Financial Worksheet (MSA-0742; Appendix D), is needed to verify the individual/family's income.

9.5 Payment Agreement

CSHCS is required to determine an individual's/family's ability to pay toward the cost of the individual's care through the financial determination process. Those determined to be exempt from payment participation as described in subsection 9.3 are not required to pay toward the cost of care covered by CSHCS. The individual/family payment amount is established based on the income and family size reported by the responsible party on the federal income tax return from the previous year as indicated on the CSHCS Payment Agreement Guide (MSA-0738-B). The income is applied to a tiered scale to determine the amount of the payment agreement. The MSA-0738-B is updated at least annually.

Financial reviews occur and new payment agreements are re-determined annually and implemented (if still applicable) according to the client's CSHCS coverage period.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The MSA-0738 must be signed for CSHCS coverage to be implemented. The amount of the payment agreement is the total client/family financial obligation for one year, regardless of the number of children in the family with CSHCS coverage. Payments may be distributed equally over a 12-month period for ease of the family in meeting the financial obligation. The full year payment agreement is still the financial responsibility of the client/family, even if the client/family chooses to end CSHCS coverage during that year.

For payment agreements entered into before May 1, 2005, costs and payment agreements are monitored by MDCH. In the event the client/family contribution exceeds the costs expended by MDCH, a refund is made for the difference between the MDCH expenditures and the amount contributed by the family. Because providers are allowed up to one year to bill for services, which could occur at the end of the coverage year, any refund due the family will not occur until approximately one year after the end of the coverage period. This assures that all expenditures made by the MDCH on behalf of the client have been made before issuing a refund. Expenditures for insurance premium payments, travel assistance, or any other expenditures made by CSHCS on behalf of the client are included in the payment agreement reconciliation process for both regular and modified payment agreement contracts. The option of modified payment agreements, and the practice of audit and refund is terminated for all payment agreements entered into on or after May 1, 2005.

Families who have a change in financial circumstances should notify the LHD. When the LHD becomes aware of a change in circumstances that may affect the amount of the monthly payment agreement, the LHD representative completes the Income Review/ Payment Agreement Amendment form (MSA 0927; Appendix D), and submits to CSHCS. The LHD and the family receive a copy of the form showing the computation and approval of the new payment agreement amount. All adjustments to payment agreements are effective the first day of the month following the review.

If the change in circumstances indicates that a payment agreement is no longer required, the client may be eligible for forgiveness of the unpaid balance. The current year payment agreement is terminated and outstanding balance forgiven within 30 days of notification to CSHCS of the change.

Unpaid balances may be forgiven and CSHCS coverage continued if needed under the following circumstances:

- **Death of the client;**
- **Client has acquired Medicaid coverage;**
- **Client's/family's financial circumstances have changed and the income level no longer requires a payment agreement (at or below 200% of the FPL).**

A client/family may have no more than two outstanding years of incomplete or unpaid payment agreements. The client/family will not receive CSHCS coverage under a third year of a payment agreement until the oldest payment agreement obligation has been met.

When the client reaches the age of majority or otherwise becomes emancipated, outstanding payment agreements remain with the family who entered into the original agreements. Further payments on the current year payment agreement are terminated for the family within 30 days of notification to the CSHCS that the client has reached age 18.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Additional payments for the current year beyond those made prior to the payment agreement amendment are no longer required. When a change occurs in family finances after the client has reached age 18, the family is still liable for outstanding payment agreements and is not eligible for forgiveness of outstanding balances.

9.6 Chronological Summary of CSHCS Application Process

- Physician (preferably sub-specialist), hospital or Medicaid Health Plan (MHP) submits a medical report for determination of CSHCS eligibility to Customer Support Section (CSS). The report describes the client's potentially eligible diagnosis and current treatment plan. Family (especially those enrolled in MHP) may be unaware the information was sent to CSHCS.
- Family/client demographic information and Medicaid ID#, if available, are entered in CSHCS database along with the name of the provider who submitted the report.
- Medical report is forwarded to CSHCS medical consultant for eligibility decision.
- If the information is not complete for a determination, the case is pended. The decision and reason for the 'pend' are entered in CSHCS database. A 'pend' letter to the physician or family is produced requesting more specific information. Copies of the letter and medical report are sent to the LHD.
- If the information results in a denial of eligibility, the decision and reason for the denial are entered in CSHCS database. A denial letter to the family is produced. Copies of the denial letter and medical report are sent to the LHD.
- If the client is eligible for CSHCS, the decision and eligible diagnosis code(s) are entered in the CSHCS database. An "Invitation" letter to the family is produced. Copies of the letter and medical report are forwarded to the LHD. CSS may receive new medical information during the application process resulting in the client being eligible for additional diagnoses. Copies of the reports with the eligibility decision are sent to the LHD.
- CSS sends package of information inviting family to enroll medically eligible client in CSHCS. Package includes:
 - "Invitation to Join" letter
 - Application for CSHCS (MSA-0737; Appendix D)
 - Income Review/Payment Agreement (MSA-0738; Appendix D)
 - Family Guide to Michigan's CSHCS Program
 - "Important Information about the CSHCS Application Process" flyer
 - "How to Use Private Health Insurance with CSHCS" flyer
 - CSHCS, Family Support Network and CSN Fund brochures
 - Return Envelope

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Family has option to complete and return the application, which includes the income review/payment agreement form; request phone or in person assistance to complete the application; or decline application.
 - If family requests phone assistance, a Family Phone Line operator assists or transfers the call to the CSS analyst.
 - If family requests face-to-face assistance, Family Phone Line operator transfers the call to the LHD
 - If family contacts the LHD directly, assistance in completing the application forms is provided by phone or in person, per family's preference.
- If the family does not respond to the application package within 30 days:
 - CSS requests the LHD's assistance to contact family and document response (Notice of Action 2B).
 - If family declines application, LHD notes reason and advises CSS.
 - If family is interested in joining CSHCS, LHD offers family the options for completing the application (i.e., with or without assistance).
 - If LHD is unable to locate family, LHD notes status.
- The date CSS receives the completed application is entered on CSHCS database. A client ID number, if needed, is obtained from the Medicaid eligibility system. The ID number and any demographic updates are entered in the CSHCS database.
- The application is forwarded to the CSHCS medical consultant to confirm primary, secondary and other eligible diagnoses and to review the list of physicians, hospitals and other providers currently serving the client, identifying the ones that will be authorized for the eligible diagnoses. The medical consultant or assigned analyst may follow up with the family or LHD if other providers need to be accessed or added to the current panel serving the client.
 - The application is forwarded to the analyst assigned to the county/alpha area. The analyst reviews the application information for completeness.
 - If the information is not complete, the analyst contacts the family for missing information.
 - If the information is complete, the remaining family/client information, coverage start and end dates, authorized providers, and payment agreement details are entered onto the CSHCS database.
 - If more than one sibling in a family has CSHCS coverage:
 - the coverage dates are adjusted to be the same for the family's convenience; and
 - the amount of the payment agreement is whatever it would be for one child, regardless of the number of children covered
- Copies of the other insurance card and insurance form are forwarded to the Revenue and Reimbursement Division to verify insurance coverage and enter insurance information onto the MDCH Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Once CSHCS coverage has been issued, CSS sends a copy of the application to the LHD. The MDCH system generates a mihealth card to the client and a Client Eligibility Notice (CEN) to the family listing the client's ID number, authorized providers and CSHCS coverage start and end dates. Each authorized provider receives a Provider Authorization Notice (PAN) regarding the client. CEN and status documents are sent to the LHD by CSS.
- LHD is required to contact family to introduce LHD role as a local resource for information and assistance in navigating CSHCS and community service systems. (See templates for 'Welcome to CSHCS' letter and 'Important Information About Your CSHCS Coverage' flyer).
- LHD offers family the opportunity to receive additional information about the CSHCS program and other community resources. Accepting the offer for additional information and assistance is optional for the family. When requested, additional information and assistance must be available and provided in a manner that is most convenient to the family through the mail, by telephone or in person (at home, hospital, LHD, another site).
 - If the family chooses to receive the additional information/assistance, LHD partners with the family to share information, identify needs, and document routine LHD and/or family follow-up planned or care coordination/case management activities needed.
 - May use the CSHCS Service Needs Questionnaire (MSA-0743; Appendix D) as a discussion guide.
 - May use the CSHCS Service Needs Summary Record (MSA-0741; Appendix D) to document information shared, referrals made and action/follow-up planned.
- If family does not desire additional information, LHD will note status.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

WELCOME TO CSHCS LETTER – TEMPLATE

Reproduce on LHD Letterhead with
Local CSHCS Office address
Local CSHCS Office phone

Date

Responsible Party Name
Responsible Party Address
Responsible Party City

RE: Client Name

Dear

Thank you for completing an application for Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS). Your CSHCS Eligibility Notice lists the coverage start and end dates. If you have questions or need to make changes, please call us. As your local CSHCS office, we are available to give you program information and assistance, guide you through service planning, and identify other resources you may need. **Our office hours are**.

Enclosed is important information about CSHCS. We will contact you soon to offer you more information about CSHCS and how to use its services. If you want, we also can share information about other services in your community.

You may reach our office via the toll-free CSHCS Family Phone Line at 1-800-359-3722. Ask the operator to transfer you to **my phone number: () -**.

You also may phone that number if you'd like to talk with other family members of children with special needs. Trained, volunteer parents across the state are part of the Family Support Network of Michigan (FSN). You may be matched one-to-one with a support parent. Or, you can check whether an FSN chapter meets near you. FSN is the parent-to-parent arm of the Parent Participation Program, which is a section of CSHCS.

Welcome to the Children's Special Health Care Services Program. We look forward to serving you and your family.

Sincerely,

Name, Title
Health Department

Enclosure

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Michigan Department of Community Health Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS)

Important Information about Your CSHCS Coverage

Covered Services:

The specialists, hospitals and services covered depend on a CSHCS member's *qualifying diagnosis*. To check what we cover, read your CSHCS Eligibility Notice. For details, call the CSHCS office in your local health department. Or call our CSHCS Family Phone Line at 1-800-359-3722.

Your Eligibility Notice also lists your coverage's start and end dates. In some situations, past services related to your eligible diagnosis may be covered. But even if past services are covered, the provider may not be willing to accept CSHCS payment.

Primary Care:

CSHCS does not cover primary care. That means we don't cover common colds or childhood illnesses like mumps or measles. We only pay for treatment related to the member's CSHCS-*qualifying* diagnosis.

To find primary care, talk with the CSHCS office in your local health department. If your income qualifies, your child may get primary care through Medicaid or MICHild. Private health insurance usually includes primary care.

Urgent Needs:

If you urgently need coordination of surgery or other services, call 1-800-359-3722.

(Welcome letter enclosure 03/05)

Prior Approval (PA):

If you have other insurance, you must get approval from that carrier and CSHCS for many services. If you need medical equipment or supplies, check with your medical supplier. Even when the provider is listed on your Eligibility Notice, some services require CSHCS approval before you get the service. You *always* need prior approval if you want to receive care out of state.

Prior approval for some items takes several steps. For a wheelchair, for example, you first need a prescription from your specialist. Then your wheelchair provider sends the prescription to CSHCS for approval.

Changing Providers:

If your Eligibility Notice does not list all the providers who take care of the special needs, please call the CSHCS office at your local health department. You may add a provider or take one off anytime. To add a provider, we need:

- the doctor's name.
- the address where services are provided.
- what the doctor is treating.
- dates of treatment.

After each change, we will mail a new Eligibility Notice to you.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

page two

Transportation:

If you need help with travel, lodging and meal costs while your child is in a hospital away from home, check with the CSHCS office in your local health department to see if you qualify. We also may be able to reimburse your costs for transportation to medical appointments.

Important CSHCS Information

Take Your Notice Every Time:

Your CSHCS Eligibility Notice works like a health insurance card. You must show it before you receive service from a CSHCS provider.

That's important. If you do not show your Eligibility Notice until after a provider serves you, the provider does not have to accept CSHCS coverage. When CSHCS coverage is not accepted, your family must pay the bill.

For answers to any CSHCS question,
call our Family Phone Line:
1-800-359-3722

We can transfer you to
your local health department
or any section of CSHCS.

The call is free.

Billing:

If you have other insurance, please note that it needs to be billed first. By law, CSHCS is the "payor of last resort."

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 10: CSHCS COVERAGE PERIODS

10.1 Effective Date

Once the application is complete, the effective date of CSHCS coverage is dependent upon the individual's other health care coverage. When the individual has:

- Commercial insurance coverage or no other health care coverage - The CSHCS effective date is the day the application was signed when submitted* within 30 days of the signature. Applications submitted later than 30 days of the signature are made effective on the submission date*.
- Medicaid, Transitional Medicaid Assistance (TMA), TMA-Plus, ABW I, or MICHild - The CSHCS effective date is prospective to the first day of the first available month after the CSHCS application has been processed, according to the mihealth card cut-off processing time frames. This could result in the CSHCS effective date for coverage being as early as two weeks or as late as six weeks from the time of processing.

When information is missing, the individual has 30 days from the date of the letter sent from MDCH requesting the missing information to submit* the information in order to preserve the initial effective date of coverage. Failure to submit the required information within the timeframe indicated results in the effective date of coverage being delayed until the date that all necessary information has been submitted to DCH. Individuals/families are required to provide complete and accurate information at the time of application and as circumstances change. At a minimum, changes in address and insurance must be reported as they occur.

*Submission date is considered the date the document is received by CSHCS.

10.2 Coverage Period

Upon completion of the application or renewal CSHCS coverage is typically issued in 12-month increments.

Clients who have both CSHCS and Medicaid coverage are excluded from enrollment into a Medicaid Health Plan (MHP).

- When a client becomes enrolled in CSHCS and is already enrolled in a MHP, the client is disenrolled from the MHP and returned to Medicaid Fee-for-Service (FFS)
- Upon review, MDCH may initiate a retroactive disenrollment from the MHP effective the first day of the month in which CSHCS medical eligibility was determined. Retroactive disenrollment from a MHP does not change the CSHCS coverage begin date.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

10.3 Certificate of Medical Coverage

Certificates of Medical coverage are included as part of HIPAA. The certificate requires a new insurance carrier to accept an individual with a pre-existing condition without a waiting period or exclusion from coverage for that condition. A Certificate of Medical coverage may be beneficial to families who have had a change of insurance carriers due to new employment, or the current employer's decision to change to another insurance carrier.

A Certificate of Medical Coverage will be issued to any family who requests one. A Certificate of Medical Coverage may be needed when:

- CSHCS coverage ends and the client/family acquires new private insurance coverage
- CSHCS coverage remains but the client/family has a change in the private insurance coverage

LHDs can submit the request for a Certificate of Medical Coverage to the CSHCS insurance specialist (see Appendix A). The request must contain the client name, client ID number, client Social Security Number, and current client address.

10.4 Retroactive Coverage

In some instances, the client's coverage may be retroactive up to three months when requested by the family. This may occur if, during that time:

- **All CSHCS medical and non-medical eligibility requirements were met; and**
- **Medical services related to the qualifying diagnosis(es) were rendered and remain unpaid with no other responsible payer (e.g., Medicaid, private insurance, etc.).**

Coverage does not guarantee that providers of services already rendered will accept CSHCS payment. CSHCS does not reimburse families directly for payments made to providers.

10.5 Partial Month Coverage

If a client enters or leaves a facility that is not a covered facility (e.g., nursing home, or intermediate care facility) during a month of eligibility, the client remains a CSHCS client for the remainder of that month. However, services provided to the client while in the facility are not covered (i.e., reimbursable) by CSHCS, as these facilities are responsible for providing the medical care.

For CSHCS clients who also have Medicaid coverage, CSHCS follows Medicaid policy regarding coverage of persons who are inmates in an incarcerating facility (see the Beneficiary Eligibility Section of the Medicaid Provider Manual). For clients who only have CSHCS coverage, the client remains CSHCS enrolled but is required to access care through the authorized providers on the client's file for services to be reimbursed.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

10.6 Service Delivery (FFS)

The Fee-for-Service (FFS) system is the method of reimbursement for service delivery for CSHCS clients. CSHCS coverage is limited to specialty health care services for the client's CSHCS qualifying diagnosis(es). Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and selected ancillary providers must be authorized on the CSHCS client's file. Providers must obtain authorization for some services (e.g. medical equipment and supplies) as required per Medicaid policy.

The LHD should be the point of contact any time a client/family desires a change to the authorized provider list. The LHD notifies CSHCS of the requested change by e-mailing CSHCS (see Appendix A) or through the NOA (MSA 0730; Appendix D). The information submitted must include the provider name, address, phone number and specialty, provider ID number and provider type (if known). Requests to add or change providers are forwarded to the analyst for appropriate action.

Clients with additional coverage (e.g., Medicaid, MICHild, private insurance, etc.) continue to receive primary care, well child visits, immunizations, etc. through that source of coverage.

10.7 Renewal Of Coverage

The client's coverage may be renewed as needed if all eligibility criteria continue to be met and the family completes the renewal process. Medical review reports are required according to the time frames established based on the primary diagnosis for the client. An annual financial review is also required. If all of the criteria continue to be met for CSHCS coverage, a new coverage period is typically issued in 12-month increments.

Renewal information may be submitted after the CSHCS coverage period has already ended.

- When the information required for renewal of CSHCS coverage is submitted within sixty (60) days of the date CSHCS coverage ended or lapsed, and the client remains eligible for CSHCS, the CSHCS coverage is renewed retroactively with no break in the CSHCS coverage period.
- When the information required for renewal of CSHCS coverage is submitted more than sixty (60) days but less than one year after the date CSHCS coverage ended or lapsed, and the client remains eligible for CSHCS, the CSHCS coverage is renewed according to the following guidelines:
 - Commercial insurance coverage or no other health care coverage - The CSHCS renewal effective date is the day the renewal information was received
 - Medicaid, Transitional Medicaid Assistance (TMA), TMA-Plus, ABW I, or MICHild - The CSHCS renewal effective date is prospective to the first day of the first available month after the renewal information has been received, according to the mihealth card cut-off processing time frames.
 - When the information required for renewal of CSHCS coverage is submitted more than one year after the date CSHCS coverage ended, the case is considered new and the family must re-apply for CSHCS coverage.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The LHDs assist with providing updated information to CSHCS during the annual renewal period, or any time a change occurs during the client's eligibility period. Updates may be submitted on the CSHCS Annual Information Update form (see sample at the end of this section) or the Notice of Action (NOA) to/from Local Health Departments (MSA 0730; Appendix D). The LHDs may also assist families in obtaining renewal medical information and in completing the financial assessment if required for renewal of CSHCS coverage.

10.8 Medical Renewal Period

CSHCS medical renewal period is established according to the following time frames:

- **One year for those receiving the Private Duty Nursing (PDN) benefit regardless of the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis and a limited group of additional CSHCS qualifying diagnoses; or**
- **Two years, three years, or five years, depending upon the CSHCS primary diagnosis (refer to current CSHCS diagnosis list Appendix E).**

Medical reports for renewal of coverage (refer to the Renewal of Coverage subsection) are required consistent with the time frames indicated by the CSHCS medical renewal period.

When the client has more than one CSHCS qualifying diagnosis, the diagnosis determined by MDCH to be primary is used to determine the time interval for required medical information to be submitted for all covered diagnoses. This results in a single periodic medical review process per client. When the medical review process results in the elimination of one of the qualifying diagnoses, while maintaining another diagnosis, the new coverage period is based on the time frame associated with the new primary diagnosis.

***Example:* Client has three diagnoses, each related to a different medical review period. All new medical information is required according to the medical renewal time period of the primary diagnosis.**

A change of primary diagnosis during the medical renewal period does not change the time period unless and until the current medical renewal period has been completed and a new one is established.

10.9 CSHCS Annual Review Process

The Public Health Code and CSHCS program policy mandate the periodic review of medical reports and financial assessment to determine ongoing program eligibility and level of financial participation. The CSHCS Annual Review Process documents continued medical eligibility for the CSHCS program, re-establishes client/family level of financial participation for program services, and provides updated client information to the CSHCS program.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The LHD assists CSHCS in conducting the annual review of each client prior to the end date of the client's current CSHCS coverage period. The information required for the annual review may be different for each client depending on the circumstances. The Annual Review Process may consist of any or all of the following:

- **Annual Update: Clients are requested to provide updated information during the annual renewal of the coverage period regarding current providers, address, other insurance, etc.**
- **Annual Financial Review: Clients/families are required to provide updated financial information during the annual renewal of the coverage period to determine financial participation with the CSHCS Program. Those with Medicaid, MICHild, WIC or adopted with a pre-existing CSHCS qualifying diagnosis are determined as complete in the annual financial review each year those circumstances remain true.** Existing MDCH program eligibility records are used in lieu of the Financial Assessment form whenever possible.
- **Periodic Medical Review: Medical eligibility is reviewed periodically depending on the client's primary diagnosis (see Medical Renewal Period).**

10.9-A Chronological Description of the CSHCS Annual Review Process

5th Month Before CSHCS Coverage Ends

- CSHCS system checks for "adopted with pre-existing condition" status, Medicaid, WIC, or MICHild eligibility. If any of these conditions exist on the date of the match, a new Financial Assessment form is not required for renewal of coverage.

4th Month Before CSHCS Coverage Ends

- CSHCS system generates a report to identify clients who are due for medical eligibility review, and determines "related" diagnoses by entering "R" on the CSHCS Online system.

3rd Month Before CSHCS Coverage Ends:

- CSHCS system generates a report to advise each LHD of all clients whose CSHCS coverage ends in three months.
- The LHD contacts every family by mail or telephone to obtain updated client information (e.g. address, insurance, providers, care needs, etc.). A template for an Annual Update Information form is provided at the end of this section. Updates may be submitted on the NOA (MSA-0730; Appendix D) or by e-mail for CSHCS (see Appendix A)
- If a copy of an annual update form is used to report changes, the LHD must highlight the areas of change before submitting to CSHCS.
- LHDs should not enter insurance information or send copies of insurance cards unless the information has changed. See Other Insurance Section for process and form to report a change in other insurance coverage.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- CSHCS sends a packet to the client/family *only if* income review and/or medical reports are needed. The packet may include any or all of the following as needed:
 - Release to Obtain Medical Information form created for each marked diagnosis that requires review
 - Income Review/Payment Agreement (MSA-0738; Appendix D) and current CSHCS Payment Agreement Guide (MSA-0738-B; Appendix D)
 - A return envelope (*only if income review needed*)

Month Before CSHCS Coverage Ends:

- LHD receives a Notice of Action 2D listing clients for whom CSHCS still needs medical and/or financial information. LHDs follow up with each client or family to obtain the needed information

Month CSHCS Coverage Ends:

- CSHCS system creates a new coverage period for clients whose income review status is "complete" and whose medical eligibility status is "eligible" for at least one CSHCS qualifying diagnosis. Coverage period is typically 12 months. If a client is aging out of the CSHCS program, client coverage will only extend through the day before the client's 21st birthday
- CSHCS system generates a Beneficiaries Not Renewed report for the LHD. The report contains the names of clients whose CSHCS coverage ends at the end of the month and the reason(s) a new coverage period was not created. If CSHCS receives the required information within 60 days of the CSHCS coverage end date, CSHCS coverage is renewed retroactively to the coverage end date.
- CSHCS sends a Notice of Action (Close Out/Due Process) letter to the client whose CSHCS coverage expires at the end of the month and for whom a new coverage period was not created. The letter states the reason(s) CSHCS coverage was not renewed and provides due process (appeal) information.
- CSHCS sends a Notice of Action (Diagnosis Close Out/Due Process) letter (see sample end of this section) to the client whose CSHCS coverage was renewed, but for whom one or more CSHCS qualifying diagnoses were not renewed.

All coverage periods end on the last day of a month, or the client's 21st birthday if the client does not have a qualifying diagnosis that is covered beyond age 21.

10.10 Termination of Coverage

CSHCS coverage may be terminated before the current eligibility period has ended. Reasons for termination of coverage include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Family request
- Family moved out of state and does not meet any of the required circumstances to maintain coverage

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



- Client no longer meets medical eligibility criteria
- Medical information or financial information not submitted for renewal of coverage
- Two outstanding payment agreements
- Client turned 21 years and does not have a CSHCS diagnosis that is covered beyond age 21
- Client resides in a long term care facility (nursing home, psychiatric hospital, ICF/MR, etc.)
- Client died

When CSHCS coverage is terminated (except for cases where the client turned 21), the client receives a Notice of Action letter (also referred to as a Close Out/Due Process letter) from CSHCS stating the date CSHCS coverage ends, the reason for termination of coverage, and informs the client of the right to appeal the decision. An example of the Notice of Action (also called Close Out/Due Process) letter is included at the back of this section.

CSHCS clients who age out of the program (reached the age of 21 years) do not receive a Notice of Action (Close Out/Due Process) letter when CSHCS coverage ends.



Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Children's Special Health Care Services Division ANNUAL INFORMATION UPDATE

Beneficiary Name: _____ ID#: _____

We need your help to update your Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) information. **Please complete this form and mail it, or call, to tell us of any changes over the last 12 months.** When you call, please have this form with you. Our phone number is _____.

NOTE: If CSHCS needs additional information about your eligibility, you will receive a mailing from the Lansing CSHCS main office.

Current Address: <input type="checkbox"/> Address <input type="checkbox"/> County	
Phone Numbers for Responsible Party: <input type="checkbox"/> Name <input type="checkbox"/> Home phone #:() <input type="checkbox"/> Work phone #:() <input type="checkbox"/> Message phone #:() <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail address:	
Other Insurance (we must have a copy of the front and back of your new insurance card) <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance Name <input type="checkbox"/> Policy Number	<input type="checkbox"/> Any Change in health or care needs

Provider changes to current Client Eligibility Letter

[illegible]

Signature _____ **Date** _____

mail form to:

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 11: VERIFICATION OF CSHCS ENROLLMENT

11.1 The mihealth Card

The **mihealth** card is a plastic, magnetic strip identification card issued once to each client. The front of the card contains the client's name and ID number. When a client becomes enrolled in CSHCS, a **mihealth** card is issued to each eligible person in the household. The **mihealth** card does not contain eligibility information and does not guarantee eligibility until verified through the eligibility verification system (EVS) that the person is covered.

The provider can use the **mihealth** card to access a client's eligibility information on the EVS by entering the ID number or swiping the card using a magnetic strip reader. Contact the MDCH EVS vendor who can provide more information on magnetic strip readers and software. See Appendix B for contact information.

If the client has lost his **mihealth** card, a replacement card may be issued by contacting the Beneficiary Help Line. See Appendix B for contact information.

11.2 Client Eligibility Notice (CEN)

The CEN is a paper document that is automatically generated and mailed to CSHCS clients each time a change occurs in CSHCS eligibility or provider information. The information that appears on the CEN can be used to verify CSHCS eligibility information on the EVS. Fields identified with * are no longer used. See sample at the end of this section.

The following information appears on the CEN specifically as indicated below:

- Responsible Party name and address
- Client name
- Date of birth
- Sex
- Eligibility dates
- Region and County
- Other Insurance information*
- Client ID number
- Listing of CSHCS authorized hospitals, physicians, and dentists (not all provider types are required to appear on the authorized provider list)
- CSHCS qualifying diagnosis the provider is authorized to treat
- Provider type and specialty

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Dates of provider's authorization period

Clients may receive multiple CENs. Clients are encouraged to review each CEN to assure that the provider information listed on the CEN is correct (e.g. provider was not end dated incorrectly).

11.3 Provider Authorization Notice (PAN)

The PAN is a paper document that is automatically generated and mailed to CSHCS providers each time a change occurs in CSHCS eligibility or provider information. The information that appears on the PAN can be used to verify CSHCS eligibility information on the EVS. See sample at the end of this section.

The following information appears on the PAN specifically as indicated below:

- Provider name and address
- Client name
- Date of Birth
- Sex
- Eligibility dates
- County
- Other insurance
- Client ID
- Current date
- Name of Provider
- Diagnosis provider is eligible to treat
- Provider type
- Provider authorization begin and end dates

Providers may receive multiple PANs. Providers are encouraged to review each PAN to assure that the provider information listed on the PAN is correct (e.g. provider was not end dated incorrectly).

Providers who have concerns or questions about the information appearing on the CEN can contact the LHD or CSS.

11.4 Status Document

The status document (MG020I) is a paper document that is automatically generated and mailed to the LHDs when a client becomes enrolled in CSHCS, and each time a change occurs in CSHCS eligibility or provider information. The status document is a more complete summary of client demographic information, eligibility history and information, and providers than the CEN or the PAN. See sample at the end of this section.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The following information appears on the status document specifically as indicated below (all information fields may not be applicable in every case). Fields identified with * are no longer used.

- County number
- Client ID number
- Client name, address, phone number
- Date of birth
- Race
- Sex
- Party Responsible (name, address, phone number)
- Diagnosis indicator (traumatic/congenital)
- CC indicator (code 02 indicates active CSHCS)
- Accident/liability code
- Other insurance code
- Monthly repay amount
- MDSS Program*
- Scope/Coverage*
- Title 19 begin and end dates*
- CSHCS eligibility begin and end dates with history
- Primary diagnosis code
- Secondary diagnosis code
- Title 5 eligibility code
- Primary diagnosis name
- Provider ID number
- Provider type
- Provider name
- Diagnosis code provider is authorized to treat

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Service code
- Provider authorization begin and end dates
- Maximum per invoice*
- Trust Fund Code*

The LHD may receive multiple status documents. The LHD staff is encouraged to review the status document to assure that the provider information listed is correct (e.g. provider was not end dated incorrectly). The LHD can contact CSHCS CSS (Appendix A) with concerns or questions about the information appearing on the status document.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 12: CSHCS MEDICAL SERVICES COVERAGE

CSHCS covers services that are medically necessary, related to the client's qualifying diagnosis(es), and ordered by the client's CSHCS authorized specialist(s) or sub-specialist(s). Services are covered and reimbursed according to Medicaid policy unless otherwise stated in this chapter. Refer to the specific chapter of the Medicaid Provider Manual for current detailed information regarding coverage and prior authorization requirements. (See Appendix B for prior authorization contact information).

The primary CSHCS benefits may include:

- Ambulance
- Care Coordination*
- Case Management*
- Dental
- Dietary Formulas (limited)
- Durable Medical Equipment (DME)
- Emergency Department (ED)
- Hearing and Hearing Aids
- Home Health (intermittent visits)
- Hospice*
- Hospital at approved sites (Inpatient/Outpatient)
- Incontinence Supplies
- Laboratory Tests
- Medical Supplies
- Monitoring Devices (Non-routine)
- Office Visits to CSHCS Authorized Physicians
- Orthopedic Shoes
- Orthotics and Prosthetics
- Parenteral Nutrition
- Pharmacy
- Physical/Occupational/Speech Therapy
- Radiological Procedures
- Respite*
- Transplants and Implants
- Vision

(* Refer to the information and authorization requirements stated in **Section 13.**)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Private Duty Nursing (PDN) may be available for CSHCS clients who also have Medicaid coverage. Questions regarding the possibility of a CSHCS client becoming Medicaid eligible through TEFRA should be directed to the CSHCS insurance specialist (see Appendix A).

12.1 Dental Benefits

General and specialty dental services are covered when related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis. Some dental services require prior authorization. See the Dental Chapter of the Medicaid Provider Manual for coverage and prior authorization requirements.

12.1-A General Dental Benefits

General dentistry refers to diagnostic, preventive, restorative and oral surgery procedures. CSHCS may determine a client eligible for certain general dentistry services when the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis is related to conditions eligible for this coverage as identified below:

- Chemotherapy or radiation which results in significant dental side effects
- Cleft lip/ palate/ facial anomaly
- Convulsive disorders with gum hypertrophy
- Cystic Fibrosis
- Dental care that requires general anesthesia in an inpatient or outpatient hospital facility for those with certain CSHCS diagnoses
- Hemophilia and/or other hereditary coagulation disorders
- Pre- and post-transplant

12.1-B Specialty Dental Benefits

Specialty dentistry is limited to specific CSHCS qualifying diagnoses and refers to services routinely performed by dental specialists. Examples include: orthodontia, endodontia, prosthodontia, oral surgery and orthognathic surgery. CSHCS diagnoses covered for specialty dental services include:

- Amelogenesis imperfecta, Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Anodontia which has significant effect of function
- Cleft palate/cleft lip
- Ectodermal dysplasia or epidermolysis bullosa with significant tooth involvement
- Juvenile periodontosis
- Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and related connective tissue disorders with jaw dysfunction secondary to tempromandibular joint arthritic involvement

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- **Post-operative care related to neoplastic jaw disease**
- **Severe malocclusion requiring orthognathic surgery**
- **Severe maxillofacial or craniofacial anomalies that require surgical intervention**
- **Traumatic injuries to the dental arches**

To request approval as a CSHCS provider, dentists must contact MDCH (See Appendix B) to initiate the process of enrolling as a Medicaid provider. If the dentist is already enrolled as a Medicaid provider, the dentist or family can contact the LHD to be authorized for a specific client.

12.2 Pharmacy Contractor (First Health Services)

MDCH employs a contractor to serve as the MDCH Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM). CSHCS clients may obtain prescription drugs from any pharmacy enrolled with the contractor. The contractor is responsible for processing prior authorization requests for prescription drugs; denials of such requests are subsequently reviewed by a CSHCS medical consultant. Other contractor responsibilities include enrollment of pharmacies desiring to participate in the program, claims reimbursement, resolution of billing issues, and maintaining the Michigan Pharmaceutical Product List (MPPL) and the Preferred Drug List (PDL). Pharmacies may call the PBM with questions or concerns; clients may call the PBM Beneficiary Helpline. See Appendix B for contact information.

12.3 MDCH Mail Order Pharmacy Contractor (Caremark)

CSHCS clients who do not have other insurance coverage for prescriptions have the option to utilize the MDCH mail order pharmacy benefit. The benefit allows the client to obtain up to a 100 days supply of maintenance drugs used to treat ongoing health conditions (e.g., diabetes, hypertension, asthma, etc.). There are no shipping and handling fees for the delivery of medications to the client's home.

The client must obtain a new prescription for up to a 100 days supply of medication from his physician. The written prescription must be mailed with a completed mail service order form in a pre-addressed envelope (forms and envelopes are provided by the mail order pharmacy). Refill prescriptions may be obtained by calling the mail order pharmacy's toll free number or by mail. See Appendix B for contact information.

Clients should expect to receive new medications within two weeks after the submission of the prescription to the mail order pharmacy. Requests for refill prescriptions should be made at least two weeks before the client's current supply runs out. The client is responsible for notifying the mail order pharmacy if there is a change of address.

12.4 Diaper and Incontinence Supplies Contractor (J & B Medical)

CSHCS clients age 3 and over who require diapers and incontinence supplies related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis must obtain these items through the MDCH contractor. The contractor conducts a nursing assessment on each new client to determine the specific product and appropriate quantity that will best meet the client's needs. The contractor is responsible for shipping the monthly supply of product to the client's home. See Appendix B for contact information.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

12.5 Vision Contractor (Classic Optical)

MDCH employs a contractor to serve as the sole source provider for frames and lenses. CSHCS clients who have a qualifying diagnosis which includes coverage for glasses must obtain these services through the contractor. See Appendix B for contact information. Local optical companies or optometrists may agree to complete the necessary forms for ordering frames and lenses on behalf of the client. The optical company or optometrist is paid a dispensing fee for providing this service. Optical companies (provider type 86) and optometrists (provider type 94) must be added to the client's authorized provider list before billing MDCH for the dispensing fee.

12.6 Children's Multidisciplinary Specialty (CMS) Clinics

Children's Multidisciplinary Specialty (CMS) Clinic services are covered for Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) clients who have specific existing medical conditions. CMS Clinic services are reserved for those clients whose medical conditions are of a severe and chronic or disabling nature and require complex coordinated assessment and management.

CMS Clinics provide a coordinated, interdisciplinary approach to management of specified complex medical diagnoses. Services are provided by a team of pediatric specialty physicians and a complement of other appropriate health professionals.

The CMS Clinics provide:

- opportunity for organized communication among specialty providers to ensure efficient coordination and communication of services;
- clear statements of current comprehensive assessment and ongoing treatment plans;
- an integration point for communication and coordination with community-based care providers and other community resources;
- facilities that are tailored to children's needs, and;
- opportunity to encourage the parents/child to participate in treatment planning, allowing for timely feedback and discussion of concerns with specialists.

The following types of CMS Clinics are covered by CSHCS:

- AIDS
- Amputee/Limb Deficiency
- Apnea
- Cardiology
- Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial Anomaly
- Cystic Fibrosis
- Endocrinology

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Gastroenterology/Nutritional Deficiencies
- Hematology/Oncology
- Hemophilia
- Immunology
- Lead Toxicity
- Metabolic Disease
- Multiple Disability/Chronic Disease
- Muscular Dystrophy
- Myelodysplasia/Spina Bifida
- Nephrology/Urology
- Neurology
- Pulmonary/Severe Asthma
- Seizures
- Sickle Cell
- Genetics (limited access is covered by CSHCS)

A list of CMS clinics and their locations is included at the end of this section.

12.7 Commonly Requested Non-Covered Services

Some of the commonly requested services that are not covered by CSHCS are as follows:

- Infertility treatment including sperm/ovum storage
- Mental Health Services
- Substance Abuse Treatment Services
- Experimental Care (any procedure or service which is not generally accepted treatment among specialists who treat the condition).

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



CHILDREN'S MULTIDISCIPLINARY SPECIALTY CLINICS

<p>Marlene Pryson, Clinic Coordinator Bronson Methodist Hospital 601 John Street, Suite W-308 Kalamazoo, MI 49007 (269) 337-6437</p> <p><i>Cardiology, Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial, Cystic Fibrosis, Diabetes, Endocrinology, Hematology/Oncology, Hemophilia, Multiple Handicap/Disability/Chronic Disease, Myelodysplasia/Spina Bifida and Pulmonary/Severe Asthma</i></p>	<p>Sharon Dinse, Clinic Coordinator Covenant Medical Center/Health Care 5400 Mackinaw Road, Suite B500 Saginaw, MI 48604 (989) 583-5191</p> <p><i>Diabetes and Endocrinology</i></p>	<p>Katherine Horwath, Clinic Director Hurley Medical Center Hurley Children Plaza, 1 Hurley Plaza Flint, MI 48503 (810) 257-9344</p> <p><i>Apnea, Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial, Cystic Fibrosis and Hemophilia</i></p>
<p>Sue Britton, Clinic Coordinator Marquette General Health System 580 W. College Avenue Marquette, MI 49855 (906) 225-4777</p> <p><i>Cardiology, Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial, Hematology/Oncology, Hemophilia, Multiple Handicap/Chronic Disease, Neurology and Pulmonary/Severe Asthma</i></p>	<p>Collette Staal, Department Manager Mary Free Bed Hospital 235 Wealthy SE Street Grand Rapids, MI 49503 (616) 356-1900</p> <p><i>Amputee/Limb Deficiency, Multiple Handicap/Chronic Disease and Myelodysplasia/Spina Bifida</i></p>	<p>Crystal Feeney, Clinic Director Munson Medical Center 1105 Sixth Street Traverse City, MI 49684 (231) 935-6511</p> <p><i>Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial and Multiple Handicap/Chronic Disease</i></p>
<p>Toni Moriarty-Smith, Clinic Director Northern Michigan Hospital 416 Connable Avenue Petoskey, MI 49770-2297 (231) 487-4417</p> <p><i>Diabetes and Endocrinology</i></p>	<p>Susan Young, M.D., Clinic Director Oakwood Healthcare System Foundation 23400 Michigan Avenue, Suite 301 Dearborn, MI 48124 (313) 791-4335</p> <p><i>Apnea and Multiple Handicap/Chronic Disease</i></p>	<p>Ian T. Jackson, M.D., Clinic Director Craniofacial Institute, Providence Hospital 16001 W. 9 Mile, Fisher Center, 3rd Floor Southfield, MI 48075 (248) 849-2683</p> <p><i>Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial</i></p>
<p>Layna Korcal, Clinic Director E.W. Sparrow Hospital 1200 E. Michigan Avenue Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 364-5415</p> <p><i>Apnea, Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial and Myelodysplasia/Spina Bifida</i></p>	<p>Leslie Studey, Clinic Director Spectrum Health/DeVos Children's Hospital 100 Michigan Street NE, MC011 Grand Rapids, MI 49503 (616) 391-1701</p> <p><i>Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial, Cystic Fibrosis, Hematology/Oncology, Hemophilia, Lead Toxicity and Sickle Cell Disease</i></p>	<p>Patricia Tracy, Clinic Coordinator St. Joe Mercy Hospital 44406 Woodward Avenue Pontiac, MI 48341 (248) 858-3492</p> <p><i>Apnea</i></p>
<p>Jaclynn Cunningham, Clinic Director William Beaumont Hospital-Outpatient Clinic 3535 West 13 Mile Road Royal Oak, MI 48073 (248) 551-3000</p> <p><i>Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial</i></p>	<p>Barb Garvey, Department Administrator Michigan State University/Dept. of Pediatrics B240 Life Sciences East Lansing, MI 48824-1317 (517) 335-4664</p> <p><i>Cardiology, Chronic Illness, Cystic Fibrosis, Diabetes, Endocrinology, Genetics, Hematology, Hemophilia, Immunology/Rheumatology and Pulmonary/Severe Asthma</i></p>	<p>Ilene G. Phillips, Associate Director University of Michigan Medical Center 1500 East Medical Center Drive Ann Arbor, MI 48109-0244 (734) 764-2092</p> <p><i>AIDS, Cleft Lip/Palate/Facial, Chronic Illness, Diabetes, Gastroenterology/Nutritional Deficiencies, Hematology/Oncology, Hemophilia, Metabolic Disease and Pulmonary/Severe Asthma</i></p>

SECTION 13: OTHER CSHCS PROGRAM BENEFITS

13.1 Care Coordination and Case Management (CC/CM) Benefit

LHDs are strongly encouraged to provide care coordination and case management (CC/CM) services. CC/CM services are extremely beneficial to families of Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN) and also generate additional financial revenue for the LHDs. The LHD provides CC/CM services according to the current CC/CM policies and procedures and billing requirements.

13.1-A Care Coordination

Those eligible to receive care coordination services include:

Persons enrolled in CSHCS with identified need for care coordination services (see the Requirements section for details regarding care coordination requirements).

Local Health Departments must meet the following care coordination requirements:

- 1. Demonstrated care coordination experience in coordinating and linking such community resources as required by the target population**
- 2. An administrative capacity to insure commonly accepted levels of service quality**
- 3. A financial management capacity and system that provides documentation of services and costs**
- 4. Capacity to document and maintain individual case records in accordance with State requirements and accepted standards for record retention**

Requirements for Care Coordination Services

Care coordination must be provided by qualified local health department/CSHCS staff who are trained in the service needs of the CSHCS population and demonstrate skill and sensitivity in communicating with children with special needs and their families. Exceptions may be made if comparable qualifications are documented.

CSHCS care coordination, as defined in this policy, is to be provided as needed and reimbursed to only one CSHCS care coordinator. However, certain care coordination services as described in the Reimbursement section are still required of the LHD and reimbursable as applicable even when the client/family is receiving CSHCS care coordination services from a provider external to the LHD. When more than one provider of care coordination is assisting a family, coordination of services is required.

This policy contains two levels of care coordination—Level I: Plan of Care (POC) and Level II: Standard Care Coordination (SCC) that may be provided when needed and the client/family agrees to the services.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Procedures for Care Coordination Services

Level I: Plan of Care (POC) must be developed by a registered nurse or licensed social worker in partnership with the client/family. The POC consists of identification and documentation of a CSHCS client's medical, social, educational, and functional status, the requirements to treat and support those needs, and the name of the party responsible for initiating contact to obtain support services listed in the POC. The medical information must include, at a minimum, a complete listing of current medical care providers, pharmaceuticals, and all equipment in use or intended to be acquired at the time of the POC. Client/family signature is required for the POC to be determined complete. The client/family signature area can include the agreement to release information to the primary care provider or the release can be done separately. If the family has agreed to release the information, a copy of the completed POC is to be sent to the client's primary care provider as information only.

When good faith efforts to acquire the original signature have failed, clients/families may give verbal approval over the phone for the case manager to sign on their behalf. Signatures performed on behalf of the client/family are not to exceed 10% of the overall

Clients are eligible for one (1) POC in twelve (12) months. Any needed revisions during the year would be considered Level II: SCC.

Level II: Standard Care Coordination (SCC) must be provided by a registered nurse, social worker, or paraprofessional under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse. SCC consists of interaction with the client/family and others involved with care of the client by telephone, in person or in writing. Care coordination activities include, but are not limited to, arranging for service delivery from CSHCS qualified providers, client advocacy, assisting with needed social, educational, or other support services, facilitating transitional services for CSHCS/Medicaid clients at age 21 regarding the Medicaid Health Plan selection process, and processing Children with Special Needs Fund applications. In addition, these services must: 1) involve multiple contacts; 2) and be substantive.

SCC may be extended to a family whose enrolled child has died for up to six months following the death (maximum of four units) if services are needed and the family agrees to the services.

SCC may be extended to clients who age out of CSHCS and are likely to become enrolled in a Medicaid Health Plan (MHP) for up to six months after the client turns 21 as described in the policy document "Transitioning CSHCS Clients with Medicaid Who Are Aging-out of CSHCS".

Reimbursement

Care coordination is reimbursed through the CPBC/FSR system based on the "fixed unit rate" method.

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



The fee for Level I: POC reimbursement is as follows:

Annual Plan of Care in the home or home-like setting that requires the care coordinator to travel to a non-LHD site: **\$150.00**

Annual Plan of Care over the telephone or face-to-face at the LHD: **\$100.00**

Reimbursement for Level I: Clients are eligible for one (1) POC in twelve (12) months. The POC may only be developed and billed when the client/family participates in the process.

The fee for Level II: SCC reimbursement is \$30.00 per unit. A maximum of 10 units per client per eligibility year is reimbursable. Refer to Care Coordination/Case Management Guide for assistance in determining the services that are considered care coordination.

To be reimbursed, the unit rates associated with the services rendered for both Level I: POC and Level II: SCC must be detailed on the CSHCS Case Management and Care Coordination Supplemental Attachment to the CPBC/FSR. Total amounts for both Level I: POC and Level II: SCC should be added together and included on line 24 of the FSR as "CSHCS Care Coordination" and should reconcile with the amounts detailed on the Supplemental Attachment for Care Coordination.

Care coordination cannot be billed for clients also receiving case management services during the same billing quarter. In the event care coordination services are no longer appropriate, and case management services are needed, the change in services may only be made at the beginning of the next billing quarter.

Collaboration with External Care Coordinator or Case Manager (CC/CM)

Some families receive CSHCS care coordination or case management through providers who are external to the LHD. As a general rule, families are not to receive services through both the LHD and the external provider. However, because of CSHCS program requirements for LHDs, there are circumstances that require the LHD to provide assistance to the families receiving CC/CM services external to the LHD. As an example, it is still the responsibility of the LHD to contact all families when their renewal is coming due and medical and/or financial information has not yet been submitted to CSHCS to assist the family in maintaining coverage.

The LHD assistance may at times become complex enough to fall under the definition of care coordination. When this occurs, the LHD is allowed to bill SCC for families who primarily receive CC/CM from an external provider. When more than one provider of CC/CM assists the family, coordination of services between the providers is required. The following is a listing of the services or benefits for which an LHD can or may be required to assist a family who has an external CC/CM provider.

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



The LHDs are required to assist families with the following services if needed. External CC/CMs are not authorized to provide this assistance.

- Standard transportation assistance for meals, mileage and lodging, etc.
- Diagnostic referral regarding conditions for which the client is not currently CSHCS covered
- Assistance with payment agreements:

The LHDs are required to assist families with the following services if needed, even though the external CC/CMs are also authorized to provide this assistance.

- Follow-up on medical information needed for CSHCS renewal
- CSN Fund applications
- Insurance premium payment applications

LHDs must notify the Policy and Program Development section when billing for SCC for each client with an external CC/CM provider.

Documentation:

Documentation of types of activities, staff involved and resolution must be maintained in the client's case file. LHDs must maintain documentation on a paper or computer log for all care coordination services. This documentation must include at a minimum: client name; CSHCS ID number; date(s) of service, date of the FSR and Supplemental Attachment on which the services were billed. These records must be maintained following approved record retention guidelines and be available for review and audit purposes. The care coordination logs will be requested periodically by MDCH on a random audit basis to monitor overall compliance with program requirements.

13.1-B Case Management

Those eligible to receive Case Management services include:

1. Persons aged 0-21 with a CSHCS eligible diagnosis, or
2. SSI-Disabled Children's Program clients age 0-16, or
3. Persons aged 21 and over with either cystic fibrosis or coagulation defects.

Case Management provider organizations must be certified by the single-State agency as meeting the following criteria:

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- 1. Demonstrated capacity to provide all core elements of Case Management services including:**
 - a. Comprehensive client assessment**
 - b. Comprehensive care/service plan development**
 - c. Linking/coordination of services**
 - d. Monitoring and follow-up of services**
 - e. Reassessment of the client's status and needs**
- 2. Demonstrated Case Management experience in coordinating and linking such community resources as required by the target population**
- 3. Demonstrated experience with the target population**
- 4. A sufficient number of staff to meet the Case Management service needs of the target population**
- 5. An administrative capacity to insure quality of services in accordance with State and Federal Requirements**
- 6. A financial management capacity and system that provides documentation of services and costs**
- 7. Capacity to document and maintain individual case records in accordance with State and federal Requirements**

Requirements for Case Management Services

Each case manager must be licensed to practice as a registered professional nurse in the State of Michigan and be employed as a Public Health nurse at the entry level or above by a local health department, or be able to demonstrate to MDCH that comparable qualifications are met. Clients/families eligible for case management services typically have complex medical care and/or complex psycho-social situations that would benefit from intervention and direction provided by an outside, independent professional. Eligible clients include but are not limited to the Private Duty Nursing (PDN) population. Eligible families may receive, but are not required to accept, case management services.

Procedures for Case Management Services

Case management requires that a public health nurse (or a nurse with comparable qualifications), in conjunction with the client/family, develop a comprehensive care/service plan. All services must relate to the objectives/goals documented in the comprehensive plan of care (POC). The POC consists of identification and documentation of a CSHCS client's medical, social, educational, and functional status, the requirements to treat and support those needs, and the name of the party responsible for initiating contact

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

to obtain support services listed in the POC. The medical information must include, at a minimum, a complete listing of current medical care providers, pharmaceuticals, and all equipment in use or intended to be acquired at the time of the POC. Client/family signature is required for the POC to be determined complete. The client/family signature area can include the agreement to release information to the primary care provider or the release can be done separately. If the family has agreed to release the information, a copy of the completed POC is to be sent to the client's primary care provider as information only.

A Home Environment Needs Survey (HENS) is required for clients/families receiving PDN services. LHDs can opt to complete a HENS for clients not receiving PDN, but it is not required.

Clients are eligible for a maximum of six (6) case management units per eligibility year. Any services beyond six require prior approval by MDCH by sending a detailed request including documentation and the rationale for additional services to:

Michigan Department of Community Health
Customer Support Services Section
P.O. Box 30734
Lansing, MI 48909

Reimbursement

Case management is reimbursed through the CPBC/FSR system based on the "fixed unit rate" method. The fee for case management is \$201.58 per set of services constituting a unit which requires that services be provided in the home setting (or other non-institutional settings based on family preference), and be provided primarily face-to-face. Some activities contained within the set of services will best be performed via telephone or other method. Case management service reimbursement includes the costs of travel, POC development, planning, documentation, completion of a HENS (see attached) and service coordination.

To be reimbursed, the unit rate associated with the services rendered must be included on the CSHCS Case Management and Care Coordination Supplemental Attachment to the CPBC FSR. Total amounts for Case Management should be included on line 24 of the FSR as "CSHCS Case Management" and should reconcile with the amounts detailed on the Supplemental Attachment for Case Management.

Case management cannot be billed for clients also receiving Level I: POC or Level II: Standard Care Coordination (SCC) services during the same billing quarter. In the event case management services are no longer required, but Level II: SCC services would be of assistance, converting from case management to care coordination is allowable at the beginning of the next billing quarter.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Collaboration with External Care Coordinator or Case Manager (CC/CM)

Some families receive CSHCS care coordination or case management through providers who are external to the LHD. As a general rule, families are not to receive services through both the LHD and the external provider. However, because of CSHCS program requirements for the LHDs, there are circumstances that will require the LHD to provide assistance to the families receiving CC/CM services external to the LHD due to programmatic requirements. As an example, it is still the responsibility of the LHD to contact all families when their renewal is coming due and medical and/or financial information has not yet been submitted to CSHCS to assist the family in maintaining coverage.

The LHD assistance may at times become complex enough to fall under the definition of care coordination. When this occurs, the LHD is allowed to bill SCC for families who primarily receive CC/CM from an external provider. When more than one provider of CC/CM assists the family, coordination of services between the providers is required. The following is a listing of the services or benefits for which an LHD can or may be required to assist a family who has an external CC/CM provider.

The LHDs are required to assist families with the following services if needed. External CC/CMs are not authorized to provide this assistance.

- Standard transportation assistance for meals, mileage and lodging, etc.
- Diagnostic referral regarding conditions for which the client is not currently CSHCS covered
- Assistance with payment agreements

The LHDs are required to assist families with the following services if needed, even though the external CC/CMs are also authorized to provide this assistance.

- Follow-up on medical information needed for CSHCS renewal
- CSN Fund applications
- Insurance premium payment applications

LHDs must notify the Policy and Program Development section when billing for SCC for each client with an external CC/CM provider.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Documentation

Documentation of the types of activities, the staff involved and the resolution must be maintained in the client's case file. LHDs must maintain documentation on a paper or computer log for all case management services. This documentation must include at a minimum: client name, CSHCS ID number, date(s) of service, and date of the FSR and Supplemental Attachment on which the services were billed. These records must be maintained following approved record retention guidelines and be available for review and audit purposes. The case management logs will be requested periodically by MDCH on a random audit basis to monitor overall compliance with the program requirements.

13.1-C Safety Net Contractors (SNC)

CSHCS has contracted to provide a safety net for case management and care coordination as needed by the CSHCS population. The safety net contractors are an extension of the now defunct Special Health Plan (SHP) contracts with a vastly reduced function for the sole purpose of providing case management and care coordination services as needed across the state. The Children's Choice contract has become the **Children's Care Plus (CCP)** contract out of Children's Hospital at the Detroit Medical Center and the Kids Care contract has now become **the Kids Connection (KC)** contract out of the University of Michigan Health System. See Appendix A for contact information.

These revised contractor's services are not designed or intended to replace current case management care coordination services being provided by the LHDs. These services are being made available to families whose LHD is unable to provide the assistance. In addition, these contracts have been designed to provide nursing technical assistance and training to LHDs, as requested, to increase the LHDs ability to provide case management and care coordination services to families.

Not all LHDs have been providing case management and/or care coordination. Others do not have any capacity to provide these services for the previous SHP enrollees. Through this new arrangement, people in all counties will have additional resources, when they are needed, for case management and care coordination.

LHDs will refer families for these services in the event they are unable to provide the service to the families themselves. Some counties may not refer at all or sporadically when adequate LHD staff is unavailable. Other counties may refer more regularly.

In determining an adequate distribution of referrals to the two SNCs and in assuring continuity of care and family choice, CSHCS developed the following guidelines for the LHDs to apply when making a referral for case management or care coordination to the SNCs:

Any client/family requesting case management/care coordination (CM/CC):

- who was enrolled with a SHP and was receiving cm/cc from a provider other than LHD staff will be referred back to that contractor (unless the family prefers to receive their care from the LHD),
- who associates their care with one or the other organization (Children's Hospital, Detroit Medical Center or the University of Michigan Health System) will be referred to that affiliated contractor (unless the family prefers to receive care from the LHD),

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- who has no association with one or the other organization but prefers to receive cc/cm from one of the safety net contractors will be referred to that preference,
- who has no association or preference and the LHD cannot provide the cm/cc will be referred to the designated contractor as detailed on the attached map.

The division of the state for referral purposes was based on where the SHPs were previously established, and the likely usage and referral patterns from the various other geographic regions.

Counties were designated as either CCP referral counties or KC referral counties when the referral is based upon the fourth guideline (above). See map at end of this section.

Requests for technical assistance can be made to either contractor based upon the LHDs' preference. See Appendix A for contact information.

13.2 Determination Of Private Duty Nursing (PDN) Eligibility

Private duty nursing (PDN) is a Medicaid benefit when provided in accordance with the policies and procedures outlined in the Medicaid Provider Manual. Providers must adhere to all applicable coverage limitations, policies and procedures set forth.

PDN is covered for clients under age 21 who meet the medical criteria in this section. If the beneficiary is enrolled in or receiving case management services from one of the following programs, that program authorizes the PDN services.

- Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) (Authorized by the Program Review Division [PRD] of the Medical Services Administration.
- Home and Community-Based Services Waiver for the Elderly and Disabled (known as the MI Choice Waiver)
- Children's Waiver (Community Mental Health Service Program [CMHSP])
- Habilitation Supports Waiver (CMHSP)

For a client who is not receiving services from one of the above programs (e.g. Medicaid only client who is not on a waiver), the PRD reviews the request for authorization and authorizes the services if the medical criteria and general eligibility requirements are met.

Clients who are receiving PDN services through one Medicaid Program cannot seek supplemental PDN hours from another Medicaid Program (i.e., CSHCS, MI Choice Waiver, Children's Waiver, Habilitation Supports Waiver).

PDN must be ordered by a physician and provided by a Medicaid enrolled private duty agency, a Medicaid enrolled registered nurse (RN), or a Medicaid enrolled licensed practical nurse (LPN) who is working under the supervision of an RN (per Michigan Public Health Code). It is the responsibility of the LPN to secure the RN supervision.

For clients age 21 and older who have aged out of CSHCS, PDN is a Medicaid waiver service that may be covered for qualifying individuals enrolled in the MI Choice Waiver or Habilitation Supports Waiver.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

When PDN is provided as a waiver service, the waiver agent must be billed for the services. (Refer to the Transition Resource Manual for details).

13.2-A Prior Authorization

PDN services must be authorized by one of the above-mentioned programs before services are provided. Prior authorization of a particular PDN provider to render services within the hours of PDN coverage as determined appropriate considers the following factors:

- Available third party resources.
- Client/family choice.
- Client's medical needs and age.
- The knowledge and appropriate nursing skills needed for the specific case.
- The understanding of the concept and delivery of home care and linkages to relevant services and health care organizations in the area served.

The Prior Authorization for Private Duty Nursing (PDN) form (MSA-0732; Appendix D) must be submitted when requesting PDN services for persons with CSHCS or Medicaid coverage. This form is not to be used for clients enrolled in, or receiving case management services from, the Children's Waiver, Habilitation Supports Waiver, or MI Choice Waiver.

13.2-B General Eligibility Requirements

The client is eligible for PDN coverage when all of the following requirements are met:

- The client is eligible for Medicaid in the home/community setting (i.e., in the non-institutional setting). Questions regarding whether a client may become Medicaid eligible through TEFRA can be directed to the CSHCS insurance specialist (See Appendix A).
- The client is under the age of 21 and meets the medical criteria for PDN.
- PDN is appropriate, considering the client's health and medical care needs.
- PDN can be provided safely in the home setting.
- The client, family (or guardian), the client's physician, the Medicaid case manager, and RN (i.e., from the PDN agency or the Medicaid enrolled RN, or the supervising RN for the Medicaid enrolled LPN) have collaborated and developed an integrated plan of care (POC) that identifies and addresses the client's need for PDN. The PDN must be under the direction of the client's physician; the physician must prescribe/order the services. The POC must be signed and dated by the client's physician, RN (as described above), and by the client or the client's parent/legal guardian. The POC must be updated at least annually and must also be updated as needed based on the client's medical needs.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The purpose of the PDN benefit is to assist clients with medical care, enabling clients to remain at home. The benefit is not intended to supplant the care giving responsibility of parents, guardians, or other responsible parties (e.g., foster parents). There must be a primary caregiver (i.e., parent, guardian, significant other adult) who resides with a client under the age of 18 and the caregiver must provide a monthly average of a minimum of eight hours of care during a typical 24-hour period. The calculation of the number of hours authorized per month includes eight hours of care that will be provided by the caregiver during a 24-hour period, which are then averaged across the hours authorized for the month. The caregiver has the flexibility to use the monthly authorized hours as needed during the month.

The time a client is under the supervision of another entity or individual (e.g., in school, in day/child care, in work program) cannot be used to meet the eight hours of obligated care as discussed above, nor can the eight hours of care requirement for clients under age 18 be met by other public funded programs (e.g., MDCH Home Help Program), or other resources for hourly care (e.g., private health insurance, trusts, bequests, private pay).

For specific detailed information regarding medical eligibility criteria, determination of the client's intensity of care category, and the Decision Guide for Establishing the Maximum Amount of PDN to Be Authorized on a Daily Basis, refer to the PDN Chapter of the Medicaid Provider Manual.

13.3 CSHCS Hospice Benefit

Hospice provides assistance to the family when palliative care and treatment are appropriate services for the client. Hospice is intended to maximize quality of life when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. To be eligible and authorized for hospice, CSHCS must receive a medical report for review that includes:

- **A statement that the client has reached the terminal phase of illness where the physician deems palliative measures necessary and appropriate rather than the ongoing aggressive treatment typically engaged for curative measures;**
- **Documentation from the treating specialty physician, indicating the need to pursue the palliative measures;**
- **A statement of limited life expectancy (approximately six months or less); and**
- **A proposed plan of care for services that are consistent with the philosophy/intent of hospice and are clinically and developmentally appropriate to the client's needs and abilities.**

Requests for CSHCS hospice care must address the criteria above and be made in writing to CSHCS. CSHCS responds to all requests for hospice services in writing.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

13.4 CSHCS Respite Benefit

Respite services provide limited and temporary relief for families caring for clients with complex health care needs when the care needs require nursing services in lieu of the trained caregivers. Services are provided in the family home by hourly skilled and licensed nursing services as appropriate. To be eligible and authorized for respite, CSHCS must determine the client to have:

- **Health care needs that meet the following criteria:**
 - **That skilled nursing judgements and interventions be provided by licensed nurses in the absence of trained and/or experienced parents/caregivers responsible for the client's care;**
 - **That the family situation requires respite; and**
 - **That no other community resources are available for this service.**
- **No other publicly or privately funded hourly skilled nursing services in the home that would be duplicated by the CSHCS Respite benefit**
- **Service needs which can reasonably be met only by the CSHCS Respite benefit, no by another service benefit.**

A maximum of 180 hours of CSHCS Respite services may be authorized per family during the 12 month eligibility period. When there is more than one respite-eligible client in a single home, the respite service is provided by one nurse at an enhanced reimbursement rate for the services provided to multiple clients. Allotted respite hours may be used at the discretion of the family within the eligibility period. Unused hours from a particular eligibility period are forfeited at the end of that period and cannot be carried forward into the next eligibility period.

Clients receiving services through any of the following publicly funded programs and benefits are not eligible for the CSHCS respite benefit:

- **Private Duty Nursing Benefit**
- **Children's Waiver**
- **Habilitation/Support Services Waiver**
- **MI Choice Waiver**

Requests for respite must be made in writing to CSHCS and include the following information:

- **The health care needs of the child;**
- **The family situation that influences the need for respite; and**

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- **Other community resources or support systems that are available to the family (e.g., CMH services, FIA services, adoption subsidy, SSI, trust funds, etc.).**

The LHDs may submit information on the Application for Periodic Respite Service form (see end of this section). **CSHCS responds to all requests for respite in writing.**

13.5 Insurance Premium Payment Benefit

Clients may lose private insurance coverage due to a change in family circumstances (loss of job, etc.) or have difficulty continuing to pay the insurance premium. In some cases, CSHCS may consider paying the cost of the client's insurance premium when the client/family is unable to afford the continuation of the insurance premium and it is deemed by CSHCS to be cost effective related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis(es).

The insurance premium payment benefit allows the client to maintain health care coverage, resulting in a reduction of medical expenditures by MDCH. **The LHD assists families who may be eligible for this benefit.**

CSHCS may consider paying the cost of the premium when there is a significant financial hardship for the family to cover either COBRA or standard health insurance, and any one of the following additional circumstances:

- the client/family has private commercial insurance through an employer or through the purchase of a personal policy; or
- the client has Medicare Part B; or
- the opportunity exists for health coverage under the provisions of COBRA

13.5-A COBRA

The opportunity to maintain health coverage under the provisions of COBRA exists due to various qualifying events listed below:

- 18 month limit of coverage:
 - Layoff
 - Reduction of hours
 - Termination of employment
- 36 month limit of coverage:
 - Divorce
 - Employee's death
 - Legal separation
 - Child ceases to be a dependent

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

When the LHD becomes aware that a client/family is about to or has experienced one of the qualifying events listed above and is not able to take advantage of the opportunity due to limited resources, the LHD should initiate discussion with the client/family to determine whether referral for the insurance premium payment benefit is appropriate.

13.5-B Medicare Part B Buy-In

CSHCS offers a Medicare Part B premium payment benefit for those clients who have Medicare coverage. A client may qualify for Medicare coverage if the client has end stage renal disease or other conditions, or has received 24 consecutive months of Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI). Medicare Part B covers physician services, outpatient hospital services, certain home health services, durable medical equipment, and some preventive screening services.

CSHCS requires submission of specific information for the Medicare Buy In process in addition to the Application for Insurance Premium Payment. The required information includes a copy of the client's Notice of Medicare Premium Payment Due that was sent to the family on behalf of the Medicare eligible client, the client's Medicare ID number (listed on the statement), and the client's CSHCS ID number.

CSHCS faxes the Notice of Medicare Premium Payment to the Medicare Buy In Unit. The Buy In process takes approximately 120 days to complete, and is processed retroactively back to the date Medicare Part B became effective. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) reimburses the family for any out-of-pocket costs paid for premiums to maintain Medicare Part B coverage while the Buy In was in process.

13.5-C Insurance Premium Payment Application Process

When the LHD becomes aware that a family is experiencing financial hardship in paying the insurance premium for a CSHCS client, the LHD should discuss the insurance premium payment program and assist the family with the application process. The Application for CSHCS Payment of Insurance Premiums form (included at the end of this section) must be completed and submitted with the following documentation:

- Copy of the insurance billing, or a letter from the employer stating the insurance premium rate
- A benefits summary or brief description of the services the insurance policy covers
- An Explanation of Benefits (EOB) or a summary of expenses the insurance company has paid for the client's CSHCS qualifying diagnosis
- Any other pertinent or requested documentation

Questions about the insurance premium payment program should be directed to the CSHCS insurance specialist (see Appendix A).

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services

Home Environment Needs Survey

Date completed: _____

Completed by: _____

Child's Name: _____ DOB: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____ Alternate Number: _____

Child's Caregiver: _____ Relationship to Child: _____

Do you understand Children's Special Health Care Services program and the services that they provide?
YES NO

I. Information and Training

1. Does your alternative caregiver understand his/her responsibilities as an alternate caregiver?
YES NO
2. Have you and your alternative caregiver completed CPR training? YES NO
3. Have you and your alternate caregiver completed a 24-hour stay? YES NO

II. Home Environment/Supplies and Equipment

1. Do you have a telephone? YES NO
2. Type of Housing: _____ Rent _____ Own _____ Other (e.g. shelter, relative's home)
3. In which room will child spend the majority of his/her time?
Identify _____
4. Does this room provide adequate space for equipment, supplies, and nursing staff?
5. Will you need articles for your child prior to coming home?
Crib _____ Table for Supplies _____
Shelves _____ Toys _____
Seating for nurses _____ Other _____
6. Are you having any problems with your home?

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

7. Are you aware of any building code violations in your home or apt?

If yes explain_____

8. Are there any changes in your home that you feel should be made prior to your child coming home?

9. How do you plan to safely store medications?

10. Has the medical equipment company completed their evaluation of the electric system in your child's room? YES NO

Date_____

Recommendations_____

11. Is electric work needed? YES NO

12. How had you planned to cover the cost of this work?_____

13. Please rate the condition of your home related to your child's needs by marking an x under Adequate or Inadequate: Adequate Inadequate

Exterior (including stairs)_____

Parking for Nurses_____

Address visible from the road_____

Neighborhood Safety_____

Exits_____

Ramping_____

Lighting interior/exterior_____

Electrical outlets & circuits_____

Circuits labeled_____

Emergency bedside lighting (battery)_____

Generator_____

Heating_____

Ventilation_____

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Air conditioning_____

Sanitation/Waste removal/Pest Control_____

Plumbing_____

Water Supply_____

Refrigeration_____

Fire Extinguisher_____

Smoke Detectors_____

14. Do you know how to use your fire extinguisher YES NO

Comments:_____

15. Have the following community services been notified about your child's condition and the need for uninterrupted service?

Telephone_____

Fire Dept/Rescue_____

Electrical Company_____

Road Commission_____

Other_____

16. Are your utility payments up to date?

Phone_____

Electrical_____

Heating_____

Water_____

17. Do you have a fire evacuation plan?

Comments:_____

18. Do you have a tornado plan? It will be important to discuss your fire evacuation and tornado plans with the nurses.

19. What is your safety plan for firearms in the home?_____

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

20. Do you have any of the following transportation issues:

Do you have an appropriate child safety seat?	YES	NO
Do you need a special stroller?	YES	NO
Do you have a handicap-parking permit?	YES	NO
Do you need transportation assistance to medical appointments	YES	NO

21. Do you have any pets and/or any other animals in the ~~in the~~ home or whom with which you have regular contact? (i.e. work in a pet store, etc.)

22. Do you have a plan for your pets when your child is in the home (e.g. allergies, safety, etc.)?
Is this the pet(s) a concern for nursing staff providing care in the home?

23. Are any of the following lead risks present in your home:

Was your home built before 1950?	YES	NO
Is there chipping or peeling paint in your home?	YES	NO
Is there chipping or peeling paint in another location where the child spends more than two hours per day or more than three days per week?	YES	NO
Was your home built before 1978 AND remodeled in the last year?	YES	NO

III. Family Health Care

1. Will the health care needs of other family members require extra time from you?
YES NO

2. What arrangements do you have for your children in case you have to leave quickly? _____

3. Do you have a plan for child-care in case of your own illness? YES NO

4. Does anyone in the home smoke? If so, what is your plan for a smoke-free environment once your child is home? _____

IV. Peer/Professional Support

1. Bringing home a child who requires very special care can cause some family members to feel stressed and anxious. Sometimes talking to someone or counseling can help resolve these feelings. Would you be interested in a referral for counseling for yourself or another family member? YES NO

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

V. Family/Non-Professional Support

1. Would you like to know about local parent support groups? YES NO
2. Would you like to talk with a parent of a child with the same or similar condition?
YES NO

Are there specific religious or cultural traditions or family practices in your home that you would like honored? YES NO

(Component of the Case Management Policy and Procedure)

6/11/03

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

CHILDREN'S SPECIAL HEALTH CARE SERVICES

CARE COORDINATION/CASE MANAGEMENT GUIDE – 08/01/05

OUTREACH & ADVOCACY (Categorical Allocation)	CARE COORDINATION Over phone, in writing or in person Non-routine, multiple contacts, substantive May use 30 minutes as guideline for 1 unit (\$30 per unit, maximum of 10 units per client per eligibility period)	CASE MANAGEMENT In-home intervention provided by PHN employed by local health department Comprehensive assessment & care plan development Linking/coordination, monitoring and follow-up of services, reassessment of status & needs (\$201.58 per service up to 6 services/eligibility period)
OUTREACH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide general program information to families, providers, public, other agencies • Arrange & authorize diagnostic referrals • Request/submit medical information for eligibility determination • Annual contact with families in writing or of short duration not requiring complex follow-up • Promote awareness of CSHCS through presentations & other networking opportunities 	OUTREACH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinating referrals for eligible services/equipment, for client and/or other family members, identified in annual encounters with family (e.g. dental, community clinics, health insurance, therapy, preschool, etc.) 	OUTREACH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable.
ADVOCACY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assisting with completion of CSHCS Application & Financial Assessment forms, in person or over the phone. • Answering questions & listening to concerns families have to help them advocate on their own behalf 	ADVOCACY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intervention at school on behalf of a child regarding their specific health issues • Working with the school/ISD to get needed school services • Attending multidisciplinary meetings, wraparound, etc. • Helping families get large equipment items & troubleshooting equipment delays • Intervention to obtain needed social, education or other support services • Accompanying clients to appointments 	ADVOCACY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable
SERVICE DELIVERY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Referral and information for service delivery • Add/delete providers as indicated 	SERVICE DELIVERY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arranging service delivery from providers • Discharge planning • Coordinating services w/multiple agencies 	SERVICE DELIVERY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

OUTREACH & ADVOCACY (Categorical Allocation)	CARE COORDINATION Over phone, in writing or in person Non-routine, multiple contacts, substantive May use 30 minutes as guideline for 1 unit (\$30 per unit, maximum of 10 units per client per eligibility period)	CASE MANAGEMENT In-home intervention provided by PHN employed by local health department Comprehensive assessment & care plan development Linking/coordination, monitoring and follow-up of services, reassessment of status & needs (\$201.58 per service up to 6 services/eligibility period)
CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS FUND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Describe CSN Fund & provide information 	CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS FUND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist families with CSN Fund applications including obtaining bids & follow-up 	CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS FUND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable
TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Describe and provide information regarding CSHCS transportation assistance and other resources Provide forms for transportation assistance 	TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrange for in & out of state travel including transportation, meals or lodging Assist in obtaining reimbursement 	TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable
BILLING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add providers Quick answers to simple questions Referral to Beneficiary Help Line 	BILLING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intervention on complex billing issues such as multiple contacts with patient accounts, collection agencies and/or the state office 	BILLING Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable
TRANSITION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify area providers who will serve age-out population Identify clients about to age out of CSHCS and make needed referrals RESPITE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inform families of available services or application processes Refer families to potential resources 	TRANSITION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transition services for CSHCS/Medicaid clients about to age out (follow policy and assist with transition into Medicaid Health Plan for up to six months following 21st birthday) Transition services for clients turning 21 who do not have Medicaid RESPITE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Help families apply for CSHCS skilled nursing respite Identify other appropriate respite resources for family Help families apply for other respite resources Assist family in development of alternative resources (e.g. training family or community support system members) 	TRANSITION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable RESPITE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

OUTREACH & ADVOCACY (Categorical Allocation)	CARE COORDINATION Over phone, in writing or in person Non-routine, multiple contacts, substantive May use 30 minutes as guideline for 1 unit (\$30 per unit, maximum of 10 units per client per eligibility period)	CASE MANAGEMENT In-home intervention provided by PHN employed by local health department Comprehensive assessment & care plan development Linking/coordination, monitoring and follow-up of services, reassessment of status & needs (\$201.58 per service up to 6 services/eligibility period)
HOSPICE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inform families of available services or application processes 	HOSPICE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrange for hospice services Follow-up on CSHCS issues created prior to hospice enrollment 	HOSPICE
INSURANCE PREMIUM PAYMENT PROGRAM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inform families of available service Answer general questions 	INSURANCE PREMIUM PAYMENT PROGRAM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess feasibility Assist with application, obtaining information from employer and/or insurance company 	INSURANCE PREMIUM PAYMENT PROGRAM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable
OTHER SERVICES (Early On, MICHild, WIC, Healthy Kids, Medicare, etc.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide information & referral 	OTHER SERVICES (Early On, MICHild, WIC, Healthy Kids, Medicare, etc.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist with completion of applications (such as MICHild/Healthy Kids) Completion of developmental assessment for Early On or Special Education Follow-up to link families with other needed services 	OTHER SERVICES (Early On, MICHild, WIC, Healthy Kids, Medicare, etc.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as Care Coordination but as part of written plan of care carried out through in-home intervention as applicable
PRIVATE DUTY NURSING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Answer questions 	PRIVATE DUTY NURSING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborate with home health, private duty provider (if not billing case management) 	PRIVATE DUTY NURSING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborate with home health, private duty nursing provider Develop care plan for case management, in partnership with family Provide in home intervention to carry out plan of care

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services

Application for Periodic Respite Services for Children
with Nursing Care Needs

Date of Request

Child's Name:

Requested by:

Date of Birth:

Completed by:

Diagnosis:

County:

Address:

Phone Number:

City: State Zip

1. What are the health care needs of the child?
(Indicate treatment, medicines, frequency of care, activities which indicate the need for nursing care, etc.)

(Size is limited to 1200 characters)

2. What is the family situation or composition which influences the need for respite? What other community resources or support systems are available to the family? (Examples: Family support; CMH services; DHS services; foster care, or other financial support available to the family; adoption or medical subsidy; SSI; trust funds)



Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Proposed # of Hours
Suggested Provider:
Contact Person Address:

Beginning Date:

Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____
Federal ID#: _____ (for agency)
Social Security#: _____ (for private duty nurse)
License#: _____ (for private duty nurse)

For MDCH Use Only

MDCH Nurse Consultant Decision:

Approved: ☐

Denied: ☐

Rationale:

Total #of hours:

Hourly Rate:

CSHCS Eligibility Period:

From:

To:

Respite Approval Period:

From:

To:

Signature: _____
MDCH Nurse Consultant Date

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Michigan Department of Community Health

Children's Special Health Care Services Division Application for CSHCS Payment of Insurance Premiums

For use in cases of financial hardship when a family is about to or has lost private health insurance through COBRA or an insurance continuation policy. CSHCS will use this application as a way to determine the cost effectiveness of paying the COBRA or insurance continuation premium.

Section #1

- 1) CSHCS Identifying Information
- 2) Client's Name
- 3) Client's Date of Birth
- 4) CSHCS ID Number
- 5) CSHCS Eligibility Period
- 6) Does Client Have Medicare Part B?

Does Client Have Medicare Part D?

Section #2

Is this case for COBRA or an insurance continuation premium?

Please answer questions 1 through 5 for COBRA CASES ONLY

- 1) Reason COBRA was offered, or may be available (select one)
- 2) Date of qualifying event:
- 3) Date of COBRA notice to employee:
Please attach a copy of completed COBRA election form with this application
- 4) If the employee has already signed and mailed COBRA election form, what is the date the form was signed?
- 5) Has first COBRA payment been made? If so, when?

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Please answer the remaining questions for both COBRA and insurance continuation cases:

- 6) Name of Employee:
- 7) Name of Employer:
- 8) Name and phone number of person to contact regarding insurance matters:
- 9) Name of Insurance Company:
- 10) Health insurance contract number/group number:
- 11) Amount of monthly premium for single coverage:
- 12) Date premium is due:
- 13) What is beginning of contract year, when a possible rate change will occur?

If this is an insurance continuation case, please provide the reason the family is not able to pay the premiums:

Section #3

Health and Medical Information

- 1) What is the client's CSHCS covered diagnosis?
- 2) Does the health insurance meet the client's special healthcare needs? To what extent are these needs met?
- 3) What special healthcare needs are not covered by the client's health insurance?
- 4) Nature and extent of anticipated future medical needs for CSHCS client?
- 5) Does it appear CSHCS will incur substantial expenses for medical care even if the insurance is continued?

Please obtain and attach copies of Explanation of Benefit Payment statements or expenditure summaries from insurance company. This will help in deciding whether it is cost effective for CSHCS to pay the premium for the client.

If the insurance covers prescriptions for the client, please obtain a report from your pharmacy which documents the cost of the prescriptions and the amount billed to the insurance company.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Section #4

Premium Payment Information:

- 1) Name and address of company in which to make check payable:

Additional Comments:

Mail Application to:

CSHCS
Insurance Premium Payment Benefit
PO Box 30479
Lansing, MI 48909

Or Fax to:

(517) 241-8970

Or Email to:

chapkoa@michigan.gov

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 14: OUT OF STATE MEDICAL CARE

CSHCS covers out-of-state emergency medical care when services are related to the qualifying diagnosis. Emergency medical care is defined as a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Serious jeopardy to the health of the client;
- Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Non-emergency medical care related to the qualifying diagnosis is defined as not meeting the definition of emergency medical care and is covered out-of-state only when comparable care cannot be provided within the State of Michigan and:

- The service is prior authorized by CSHCS;
- Medicare has paid part of the service and the provider is billing for the coinsurance and/or deductibles; or
- The service has been determined medically necessary by MDCH (either pre- or post-service) because the client's health would be endangered if he were required to travel back to Michigan for services.

CSHCS may request a statement from the client's approved specialist explaining the reason the service needs to be provided outside of Michigan and the borderland areas.

When a client is outside of the State of Michigan and becomes ill due to the CSHCS qualifying condition or a related condition, and seeks non-emergency medical treatment, CSHCS may cover the service after reviewing medical reports submitted by the out-of-state treating physician.

Renewing out-of-state providers is a manual process. It is not possible to automatically renew out-of-state authorization letters. LHDs should develop a tracking system and advise the CSHCS medical consultant when a new out-of-state authorization letter is needed. The LHD is required to contact families three months prior to the month CSHCS coverage ends, making this an ideal time to review the status of out-of-state providers with the family and begin the new authorization process.

Medical care provided in borderland areas is allowed without application of the Out-of-State Medical Care criteria if the provider is enrolled in the Michigan Medicaid Program. Borderland is defined as counties outside of Michigan that are contiguous to the Michigan border and the major population centers (cities) beyond the contiguous line as recognized by MDCH.

- Indiana (Fort Wayne; Counties of Elkhart, LaGrange, LaPorte, St. Joseph, and Steuben)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Ohio (Counties of Fulton, Lucas, Williams)
- Wisconsin (Ashland, Green Bay, Rhineland; Counties of Florence, Iron, Marinette, Forest, and Vilas)
- Minnesota (Duluth)

Borderland providers are considered in-state providers. Borderland providers who are enrolled in the Michigan Medicaid Program must adhere to the same policies as enrolled in-state providers (e.g. providers cannot bill a client/family for any difference between the provider's charges and the MDCH payment, etc.). The LHDs may request the addition of a borderland provider to the client's authorized provider file in the same manner as other in-state providers. (See Section 16).

The LHDs authorize and assist families with travel for care received in borderland areas in the same manner as for travel in-state.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 15: TRAVEL ASSISTANCE

CSHCS reimburses for travel to assist clients in accessing and obtaining authorized specialty medical care and treatment (in-state and out-state, as appropriate) when the family's resources for the necessary travel poses a barrier to receiving care. Travel assistance is allowed for the client and one adult to accompany the client. The treatment must be related to the qualifying medical diagnosis and provided by a CSHCS approved provider. The travel benefit is not intended to assume the entire cost for the expenses incurred.

15.1 In-State Travel

Requests for transportation assistance must be made as follows:

- Clients who are not covered by Medicaid, must request travel assistance from the LHD.
- Clients who have Medicaid coverage can request travel assistance from the LHD when travel assistance from DHS is unavailable. Travel must be related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis. If the request for travel is not related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis, but is a Medicaid covered service, the LHD will refer the family to the local DHS for assistance.

CSHCS strongly encourages the use of Medicaid dollars for any client who also has Medicaid coverage, even in situations where travel is related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis(es). In certain situations, Medicaid may authorize mileage but not lodging. CSHCS may authorize services not authorized through Medicaid, but families cannot be reimbursed by both Medicaid and CSHCS for the same service.

To be eligible and authorized for CSHCS in-state travel assistance, the client must be determined by MDCH to meet the following criteria:

- The client has CSHCS coverage at the time of the travel*;
- The Travel Assistance* is for obtaining CSHCS specialty medical care and treatment from a CSHCS approved provider for the CSHCS medically-eligible diagnosis;
- The client/family lacks the financial resources to pay for all or part of the travel expenses;
- Other travel/financial resources are unavailable or insufficient; and
- The mode of travel to be used is the least expensive and most appropriate mode available.

***Travel assistance may be authorized for individuals who do not have CSHCS, but need travel assistance to participate in a diagnostic evaluation that is performed for the purpose of determining CSHCS eligibility. There must be verification that no other resources are available and the individual is otherwise unable to access the site of the diagnostic evaluation.**

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Travel to borderland providers is considered the same as travel to in-state providers and follows the same requirements and rules.

Clients who meet the criteria outlined in this policy are eligible for transportation assistance through CSHCS and are reimbursed according to the allowable rates established by MDCH as indicated on the MDCH website.

Reimbursement for CSHCS clients with Medicaid coverage, who request in-state travel assistance from their local DHS office, is provided in accordance with the Medicaid/DHS transportation policy.

15.1-A In-State Travel Assistance Requests

Requests for in-state travel assistance are initiated at the LHD. The LHDs are authorized to issue travel assistance approvals, denials, and transportation invoices based on the specific criteria stated in each of the travel assistance sections.

The LHDs complete Section 1 of the Transportation Authorization and Invoice form (MSA-0636; Appendix D). When the LHD is aware that the travel assistance will involve multiple trips, the MSA-0636 form may be authorized to include all travel assistance for one calendar month. Any unusual circumstances should be documented in Section 1 (Describe reason for exception to policy). Unusual circumstances include, but are not limited to, situations where a facility bills MDCH directly. The LHD representative signs the form in Section 1 and provides a copy of the authorization form to the client/family. An additional copy may be faxed directly to the facility or provided to the client/family to give to the facility. The client/family should be instructed to take the copy(ies) of the authorization form with them to present to the facility if requested to do so. Completion of the MSA-0636 form eliminates the need for the LHD to issue a separate authorization letter to the family. Such authorization letters, if submitted with the MSA-0636 form, may cause delays in reimbursement to the family. Questions regarding the MSA-0636 form may be directed to the CSHCS Quality and Program Services Section (see Appendix A).

When the LHD is unable to provide the usual transportation assistance, the LHD may refer the family to the transportation contractor.

15.2 Medical Transportation Management (MTM) Contractor

1. MTM has been contracted to provide transportation assistance for medical treatment purposes that are not otherwise available to CSHCS clients. MTM services are not to be used to replace current transportation options as would normally be arranged through the local health department.
2. CSHCS clients with a payment agreement are eligible for in-state travel assistance.
3. Transportation assistance is limited to clients without Medicaid coverage for care related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis.
4. Transportation assistance needs for dually eligible Title V/Title XIX clients is to be referred to FIA. In the event FIA supported transportation is not available, transportation assistance through MTM is limited to care related to CSHCS qualifying diagnosis.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

5. Transportation assistance is for client and one accompanying adult. See #9 for Exceptions
6. Transportation for parents/guardians visiting clients during an inpatient stay is not a covered benefit. See #9 for Exceptions
7. Transportation must be arranged within 48-72 hours of appointment. Exceptions require authorization by the Care Coordinator for same day and 24 hour requests.
8. Transportation of minors without adult supervision requires authorization by the Care Coordinator and is intended for ongoing services which require client to receive services on a weekly basis i.e., Dialysis, Therapies (PT/OT/Speech), etc.
 - a. Care Coordinator must obtain written permission from parent/guardian for any client under 16 years old
 - b. Care Coordinator will fax copy of written permission form to MTM

NOTE: Care Coordinators may not authorize non-supervised transportation for children under the age of 12.

9. Transportation exceptions, determined appropriate by the Care Coordinator, require authorization. Examples of appropriate exceptions are as follows:
 - a. Transportation of more than one adult with a client,
 1. A parent/guardian accompanying a minor child who is a parent of a CSHCS client (e.g. grandparent, minor parent and enrolled child of minor parent)
 2. There is a medical need for both parents to be with the client (e.g. training of caregivers)
 - b. Transportation of a parent, the client and siblings of the client when there are child-care issues for the siblings,
 - c. Transportation of the interpreter with the client and parent when there is a language barrier,
 - d. Transportation of non-CSHCS covered client or transportation is not related to currently covered CSHCS diagnosis for diagnostic evaluation to determine CSHCS eligibility.

15.2-A Process for Authorization of Transportation through (MTM) Contractor

1. Families/clients are to contact their Care Coordinator to obtain authorization for transportation.
2. The Care Coordinator is to verify client CSHCS eligibility as per the criteria.
3. The Care Coordinator is to determine client eligibility for transportation assistance through MTM.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

4. The Care Coordinator must give the family/client that includes the following specifics when authorizing MTM transportation based on current key-code (see end of this section) from Children's Care Plus (CCP):
 - a. Authorization numbers are to be coded to specify:
 1. Month & day of authorization (for specific periods e.g. April 1(1 day) or April 1-30 (1 month)
 2. Transportation type
 3. Length of services (e.g. 1 day vs. 1 month)
 4. Number of trips
 5. Type of trip
 6. Exceptions if any
 7. Provider code (e.g., gastroenterologist only)
 - b. Ongoing services may be authorized for a time frame up to three months for services such as, but not limited to dialysis, therapies (OT/PT/Speech), weekly follow-up care, etc.
5. The Care Coordinator or the family/client calls MTM at the toll-free number to arrange transportation. See Directory for contact information.
 - a. Care Coordinator is to contact MTM as appropriate to assist family/client in arranging transportation
 - b. Family/client or Care Coordinator notifies MTM of the authorization code as indicated in #4
6. Care coordinator (or organization) to document all transportation authorizations on the authorization-tracking log developed by CCP and submits to CCP at the end of each month.
7. MTM will refer families/clients without an appropriate authorization number to CCP for assistance with transportation authorization
 - a. CCP will determine if able to assist family with transportation based on:
 1. Availability of medical information to assist in determining eligibility,
 2. Date of service for transportation
 - b. CCP will consult with the family/client and/or the family/client's Care Coordinator as appropriate and notify regarding the status of any transportation arrangements

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

8. MTM will refer family/client back to the Care Coordinator that issued the authorization number when there are problems with the authorization number or other issues.
 - a. CCP will provide assistance to the family/client when the Care Coordinator is not available
 - b. CCP will follow-up with the client's Care Coordinator regarding the problem and resolution
9. A Care Coordinator that has transportation issues and complaints is to direct those concerns to the contact person at CCP.
 - a. MTM is to handle transportation complaints as per their policy
 - b. MTM is to track complaints and provide CCP with a monthly report
10. Care coordinator must assess and/or counsel users with a frequent (to be determined) "no-show" rate to determine adjustments to arrangements.

15.2-B Transportation Intake Screening Questions – Sample Document

1. Determine if the travel request is related to the CSHCS covered diagnosis e.g., "What kind of medical care is the appointment for? Who is the provider?" (determine if provider is authorized or if related to diagnosis and enrolled as a Medicaid provider and the system doesn't require the provider type to be formally authorized through CSHCS)
 - a. Continue screening if client is CSHCS covered and transportation is diagnosis related
2. Explain to family/client "CSHCS offers mileage reimbursement if you drive your own car or have a friend or family member drive you to your appointment. Do you have a car or do you know someone who can drive you?"
 - a. If yes, explain CSHCS mileage reimbursement through the LHD (refer to LHD if needed) and stop assessment for MTM
 - b. If no, proceed with screening
3. "What kind of transportation is needed?"
 - a. If usual LHD travel arrangement explain (refer to LHD if needed) and stop assessment for MTM
 - b. If not usual LHD arrangement, proceed with screening
4. "What is the date & time of the appointment?"
5. "What is the doctor's name, address and phone number?"
6. Are there any special needs that the driver needs to be aware of for you/your child? (MTM makes more specific inquiry of the family/client in this area)
 - a. Wheelchair

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- b. Special stroller
 - c. Car seat
 - d. Medical needs
 - e. Pregnancy
 - f. Lifting, assistance down stairs
7. Who will be traveling with the child?
- a. Name, age & relationship of person traveling with the client
 - b. Any special needs

15.3 Out-Of-State Travel

Requests for transportation for out-of-state travel assistance must be made as follows:

- Clients who are not covered by Medicaid, must request travel assistance from the LHD or by calling the CSHCS Family Phone Line when assistance is not available from the LHD.
- Clients who have Medicaid coverage can request travel assistance from the LHD. Travel must be related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis. If the request for travel is not related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis, but is a Medicaid covered service, the LHD will refer the family to the local DHS for assistance.

To be eligible and authorized for CSHCS out-of-state travel assistance, the client must be determined by CSHCS to meet the following criteria:

- The client has CSHCS coverage at the time of the travel;
- Comparable medical care is not available to the client within the State of Michigan or borderland areas;
- The travel assistance is for obtaining CSHCS specialty medical care and treatment from a CSHCS approved provider for a CSHCS medically-eligible diagnosis(es);
- Prior approval for the out-of-state medical care and treatment was obtained from CSHCS before the travel assistance was requested;
- Prior approval for travel assistance has been obtained;
- The client/family lacks the financial resources to pay for all or part of the travel expenses;
- Other travel/financial resources are unavailable or insufficient; and

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- The mode of travel to be used is the least expensive and most appropriate mode available.

Travel assistance consists of reimbursement up to the allowable rate set by MDCH as indicated on the MDCH website, for expenses affiliated with approved travel.

15.3-A Out-of-State Travel Assistance Requests

Out-of-state travel assistance requests are authorized by the CSHCS Quality & Program Services Section (see Appendix A). Families may call the Family Phone Line for assistance with out-of-state travel requests. For out of state requests CSHCS will complete Section 1 of the MSA-0636 (see Appendix D) form. The LHD may assist the family by completing Section 1 of the form if requested, but the LHD representative should not sign the form. The unsigned form may be faxed or mailed to CSHCS Quality and Program Services (see Appendix A) for confirmation of approved out of state care and MDCH authorized signature.

Out of state travel will not be authorized prior to the client's enrollment in the CSHCS program and approval of the out-of-state care by a CSHCS medical consultant. Clients who are in the process of completing CSHCS enrollment are not eligible for out-of-state travel assistance.

15.4 CSHCS Travel Reimbursement

15.4-A Transportation

- Actual mileage by private car to and from the health care service at twelve cents per mile.
- Parking costs and highway, bridges, and tunnel tolls require original receipts.
- Bus or train fare, when it is the least expensive, most appropriate mode of transportation available and supported by original receipts.
- Air travel must be arranged by CSHCS through the State-approved travel agency. The family cannot be reimbursed for airline tickets they have booked themselves, unless prior approval to purchase the tickets was obtained from CSHCS.

15.4-B Lodging

- The client must be required to stay overnight to obtain in-patient or out-patient treatment related to the CSHCS covered diagnosis, performed by a CSHCS approved provider and at a CSHCS approved medical facility in order for the family to be reimbursed for lodging.
- Inpatient Requirements: Reimbursement is for the accompanying adult as needed.
- Outpatient Requirements: Reimbursement is for the client and the accompanying adult as needed.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

MDCH reimburses lodging at no more than \$32.15 per night regardless of cost; original receipts are required.

15.4-C Meals

Meal expenses are only reimbursable for out-of-state travel when they have occurred as the result of a necessary and prior approved daily or overnight stay(s). The stay must be for an inpatient or an outpatient treatment that is related to the CSHCS covered diagnosis, performed by a CSHCS approved provider, and at a CSHCS approved facility. Meals are not reimbursed for in-state or borderland travel.

- **Inpatient Requirements:**

- Meal reimbursement is for the client and accompanying adult during travel time if applicable, and only for the accompanying adult during the period of client hospitalization.
- Meals are reimbursed by CSHCS up to the allowable amount (\$12 per person per day) as indicated on the MDCH website, or the actual cost submitted on a receipt, whichever is less.

- **Outpatient Requirements:**

- Meal reimbursement is for the accompanying adult and the CSHCS client.
- Meals are reimbursed by CSHCS up to the allowable amount (\$12 per person per day) as indicated on the MDCH website, or the actual cost submitted on a receipt, whichever is less.

15.5 Travel Reimbursement Process

Requests for mileage and lodging are initiated at the LHD. The LHD will complete and sign Section 1 of the MSA-0636 Transportation Authorization and Invoice form (see Appendix D). The client/family must complete Section 2 of the MSA-0636 form and provide receipts if required. The LHD may assist with completion of Section 2 if requested to do so. The authorization form also serves as an invoice, which must be submitted to MDCH within 90 days of travel for reimbursement. Reimbursement is usually issued within six to eight weeks after receiving an invoice. Incomplete or incorrect information on the MSA-0636, failure to submit required receipts, or attaching additional documentation with the form (e.g. authorization letters given to the family by the LHD) may cause additional delays in the six to eight week reimbursement time frame. Families should keep a copy of the MSA-0636 for their records. The LHD should make copies for the family when requested to do so.

Travel reimbursement is not intended to cover the full cost of travel, but to provide some assistance in defraying the cost of travel for the family. A facility that bills MDCH for lodging may not consider the MDCH allowable amount as payment in full, leaving the family with a balance. The family may not request additional reimbursement from MDCH when a facility has billed directly for these services.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

15.6 Travel Advances and Reconciliation

Cash advances for travel expenses may be authorized on an exception basis when a family is unable to cover the cost of travel due to dire financial circumstances, or when out of state medical care requires that a family spend a lengthy amount of time away from home (e.g. organ transplants). Families requesting assistance may contact the LHD or Family Phone Line (see Appendix A).

When a family contacts the LHD to request a travel advance, the LHD staff should ascertain that the circumstances of the family warrant such assistance, and determine the specific needs of the family (lodging and/or mileage). The LHD contacts the CSHCS Quality and Program Services Section (see Appendix A) and provides the required information for authorization. CSHCS will calculate the amount of the travel advance based on the estimated costs and complete the necessary paperwork for submission to MDCH Accounting, including MDCH authorized signature. A check will be processed and mailed to the family, usually within one week of the request. It is important to contact CSHCS as soon as possible when the need for a travel advance becomes known. The MSA-0636 form (see Appendix D) is mailed to the family

Families receiving a travel advance must complete a process to reconcile the amount of the travel advance with actual costs incurred. The family completes Section 2 of the MSA-0636 form and submits the completed form with any required receipts to MDCH. The LHD may provide assistance in completing the form if requested. Upon completion of the reconciliation process, the family will be issued a check if the allowable amount for the expenses incurred is greater than the amount of travel advance. If the allowable amount is less than the amount of the travel advance, the family will be notified by letter of the amount of the refund that is due to MDCH.

The family must submit the MSA-0636 form for reconciliation to CSHCS within 90 days of the completion of the month or the trip, whichever occurs first; however, it is preferable that the reconciliation process occur as soon as possible. Failure to complete the reconciliation process in a timely manner may result in denial of future requests for travel advances.

15.7 Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (Non-Ambulance)

Non-emergency Medical Transportation (e.g., Ambu-Cabs, Medi-Vans, etc.) must be prior approved by the LHD. Payment is made directly to the transportation provider by MDCH. The client/family should not pay the provider directly since the client/family cannot be reimbursed.

To be eligible and authorized for the non-emergency medical transportation service, the client must be:

- **Wheelchair bound;**
- **Bed bound; or**
- **Medically dependent on life sustaining equipment which cannot be accommodated by standard transportation.**

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

15.7-A Non-emergency Medical Transportation Requests (Non-Ambulance)

Requests for non-emergency medical transportation must be authorized by the LHD. The LHD can arrange the transportation with the provider or the family can call the provider directly. If the family makes the arrangements directly with the transportation provider, either the family or the provider contacts the LHD for authorization. When the LHD determines that the client meets the above criteria for non-emergency medical transportation, the LHD completes the Non-Emergent Medical Transportation Authorization and Verification form (MSA-0709; Appendix D) to allow the provider to be reimbursed for services. The MSA-0709 is divided into four sections as follows:

- Section 1 is completed by the LHD and contains client information and the authorizing LHD information. Upon completion of Section 1 the form may be mailed to the family, and a copy faxed to the provider if requested.
- Section 2 must be signed by the family. The LHD should explain to the family, either in person or by phone, that the transportation must be verified by the physician, clinic, or other provider or the family will be responsible for payment to the transportation provider. If the LHD is working with the family in person, the LHD should obtain the family signature in Section 2.
- Section 3 must be completed by the physician, clinic, or medical provider to verify that the client was seen on the stated date. If section 3 is not completed, the transportation provider will not be reimbursed by MDCH. The family keeps one copy for their records.
- Section 4 is completed by the transport company. The transport company sends the original authorization, an itemized invoice that includes the providers Federal Tax ID number, and a copy of the provider's W-9 if not on file with MDCH to the address stated on the form.

The transportation provider is responsible for ensuring that Sections 2, 3, and 4 of the MSA-0709 are completed correctly or payment may be delayed or denied.

Occasionally the LHD may become aware of a client who requires ongoing regular treatment (e.g. dialysis, radiation, etc.) and is unable to travel to the treatment appointments by regular methods of transportation (e.g. family does not have a vehicle). If the LHD determines that the circumstances are appropriate to authorize non-emergency transportation, the LHD completes Section 1 of the MSA-0709. For ongoing treatment, the MSA-0709 may be completed weekly or monthly according to the transportation provider's preference. Multiple trips are indicated by entering the number of trips per week and the duration (e.g. M,W,F for one week; three times weekly for one month) in the "Date" portion of Section 1. Upon completion of Section 1, the LHD proceeds as above to allow the provider to be reimbursed for services.

15.8 Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation

Situations arise that require a client to be transported from one place to another by ambulance, but the transport is not considered an emergency. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- transportation of a client from one hospital or facility to another;

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- transportation of a client from the hospital to the client's home when the client may require support services not available through the usual non-emergent transportation providers (Ambu-Cab, Medi-Van, etc.);
- transportation of a client from home to a physician's office, hospital, or other facility when the client may require support services not available through the usual non-emergent transportation providers (Ambu-Cab, Medi-Van, etc.)

The service requires a physician's order. The physician's order must include the client name and ID number, the medical necessity that requires ambulance transport, and the physician signature and Medicaid provider ID number. The ambulance company providing the service is responsible for maintaining documentation of the physician's order in their files.

Non-emergency ambulance transportation must be provided by a Medicaid enrolled provider (provider type 18--licensed ambulance company) to be reimbursed by MDCH. The service does not require a prior authorization number/letter, but the ambulance provider must be added to the client's authorized provider list in order to be reimbursed by MDCH.

The hospital social worker, hospital staff, physician, family, ambulance company, or other appropriate party usually arranges for the non-emergency ambulance transportation. The LHD can also arrange transportation if requested. When the LHD arranges non-emergency ambulance transportation, it is the responsibility of the LHD to contact a Medicaid enrolled provider as described above, and contact CSS to add the provider to the client's authorized provider list. When the LHD is contacted regarding non-emergency ambulance transportation services that have already been provided, the LHD contacts CSS to add the provider to the client's authorized provider list.

The following information should be included with any request to add an ambulance provider to a client's authorized provider list:

- Client name and CSHCS ID number
- Name of the ambulance company and Medicaid provider ID number if known
- The date of service
- The place the client was transported from and to
- The medical necessity documenting the need for an ambulance as stated in the physician's order
- The CSHCS qualifying diagnosis or related diagnosis
- Short summary of the situation requiring the transport

15.9 Special Transportation Coverage

An additional person, such as a donor related to the medical care of the client, may be considered for the travel assistance when approved by a CSHCS medical consultant. The treating specialist must provide CSHCS with documentation of the relationship between the client and the additional person.

15.9-A Special Transportation Requests

Situations may arise making it necessary to transport a client from one facility to another by special transportation (e.g. air ambulance). The facility or transport provider usually makes a request for special transportation directly to CSHCS.

When the LHD becomes aware of a situation requiring special transportation, it is helpful to ascertain the name of the transport team or provider. The LHD should contact the CSHCS Quality and Program Services Section (see Appendix A) for further details.

15.10 Emergency Transportation Coverage

CSHCS follows the same policies and procedures regarding emergency and special medical transportation coverage as the Medicaid Program. Coverage must be related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis.

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



MTM TRANSPORTATION AUTHORIZATION CODING

Authorization Date	Transportation Type	Term of Authorization	# of Trips Authorized	Type of Trip	Exception Codes	Provider Codes
MM/YY	S = Sedan/Cab	1D = 1 day	01 = 1 trip	RT = Roundtrip	EM= Minor 13-15 yrs traveling alone	AL = Allergy NP = Nephrology
<i>(This is date the authorization is given. It is not the date of service)</i>	V = Van	1W = 1 week	02 = 2 trips	OW = One way	EP= Additional minor passengers	AU = Audiology NU = Neurosurgery
	W = Wheelchair accessible vehicle	2W = 2 weeks	03 = 3 trips		EA= Additional adult passenger	CA = Cardiology OM = Oral Maxillofacial Surgery
	E = Other	3W = 3 weeks	04 = 4 trips		EI= Additional passenger-interpreter	CF = Craniofacial Surgery ON = Oncology
		1M = 1 month	05 = 5 trips		EN= 24 hr request	CH = Chemotherapy OP = Ophthalmology
		2M = 2 months	06 = 6 trips		ES = Same day request	CR = Cardiovascular/Thoracic OR = Orthopedics
		3M = 3 months	07 = 7 trips		EH= Transport for hospital admission	DE = Diagnostic Evaluation OT = Occupational Health
					ED= Transport for hospital discharge	DI = Dialysis PO = Podiatry
			12 = 1x/week		EE= Diagnostic Evaluation	DM = Dermatology PS = Plastic Surgery
			14 = 2x/week		EO = Other Exception	DN = Dental/Orthodontics PT = Physical Therapy
			16 = 3x/week			ED = Endocrinology PU = Pulmonary Medicine
			18 = 4x/week			EN = ENT/ Otolaryngology PY = Physical Medicine
			20 = 5x/week			GA = Gastroenterology RE = Rehab Medicine
						GS = General Surgery RH = Rheumatology
						HE = Hematology RD = Radiation Therapy
						IF - Infectious Disease SC = Sickle Cell/Hematology
						IM = Immunology ST = Speech Therapy
						MX = Multiple Providers UR = Urology
						NE = Neurology

Example: Authorization # : 1004S2W12RTGA Member would be given authorization code # 1004S2W12RT to give to MTM for transportation arrangements.

Example: Exception Authorization # : 1004S2W12RTEMG Member would be given authorization code #1004S2W12RTEM to give to MTM for transportation.

The provider specialty code should be included in the code sent to Children's Care Plus for tracking purposes



Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

MTM TRANSPORTATION AUTHORIZATION TRACKING LOG

County/Agency:

[illegible]

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 16: PROVIDER PARTICIPATION WITH CSHCS

16.1 Approved Providers

CSHCS approves hospitals, physician specialists, and clinics to diagnose and treat CSHCS clients. Other provider types reimbursed by the program include, but are not limited to, dentists, pharmacies, medical suppliers, audiologists, and hearing aid dealers. Providers who become formally or involuntarily excluded from participation in programs of Federal and State agencies are also excluded from participation in the CSHCS Program.

Providers interested in rendering services to CSHCS clients must first be enrolled as Medicaid providers. The process of becoming enrolled as a Medicaid provider begins by contacting MDCH Provider Enrollment (see Appendix B) and completion of a Medical Assistance Provider Enrollment and Trading Partner Agreement (DCH 1625; Appendix D). Providers can also obtain this form on the MDCH website.

Providers enrolled in Medicaid/CSHCS are not required to render services to every client seeking care. Providers may accept CSHCS clients on a selective basis. When assisting a family, the LHD should ascertain the provider's willingness to accept the client as CSHCS, or advise the family to confirm the provider's acceptance of the client as CSHCS before obtaining services. Participating providers must accept payment from CSHCS as payment in full and cannot request additional payment from the client/family.

If a CSHCS client is told and understands that a provider is not willing to accept them as a CSHCS client, and the client agrees to be private pay, the provider may charge the client for services rendered. The provider should maintain written documentation of this agreement in the client's file. Similarly, if a client needs a medical service that is not covered by Medicaid/CSHCS, the client must be informed, prior to rendering the service, that the service is not covered. If the client chooses to receive the non-covered service, the provider and client must make their own payment arrangements. The provider should maintain written documentation of this agreement in the client's file.

An approved provider is not the same as being an authorized provider.

- An approved provider has been subject to a review of credentials by the CSHCS medical consultants and deemed to be an appropriate provider to treat the special needs of CSHCS clients. **To request approval as a CSHCS provider, the physician or hospital must contact the MDCH Office of Medical Affairs (see Appendix A).**
- An authorized provider is a provider who CSHCS has indicated on the EVS as being an appropriate provider of care for a specific client.

Primary care physicians are not routinely authorized, but exceptions can be made to allow the participation of the primary care provider in a treatment plan directed by a specialist. Pediatricians (for younger children) and internists (for older teens) are preferred to family physicians because of their extended training in chronic disease and expertise with these types of cases.

Examples of conditions that primary care providers may be authorized for as part of the treatment plan include, but are not limited to:

- Infants discharged from neonatal intensive care units (NICU) with any of the following diagnoses: 765.01, 765.02, 765.03, 768.03, 769, 770.7, 770.8, or 786.09,
- Infants with cleft lip and palate who have difficulty feeding and are at risk for otitis media
- Children in the UP or other rural areas where the primary physician is coordinating long distance with the specialists
- Children who receive Synagis prophylaxis for RSV, or flu shots at the primary care physician's office
- Children for whom the specialists require regular checks for weight, head circumference, or blood pressure; or for those requiring lab work, injections, or symptom monitoring between visits
- Children who require a physical exam as a prerequisite to CSHCS covered surgery. The primary care physician is added for the date of service only.

16.2 Non-Enrolled Providers

16.2-A Non-Enrolled Michigan and Borderland Providers

Non-enrolled Michigan and non-enrolled borderland providers can be paid for emergency services and for the first claim for non-emergency services rendered to a client if the services were provided in compliance with Michigan Medicaid coverage policies, including prior authorization (PA) requirements.

All non-enrolled Michigan and borderland providers rendering services to clients must have a signed DCH-1625, Medical Assistance Provider Enrollment & Trading Partner Agreement on file with the MDCH in order to receive reimbursement. Providers should contact the MDCH Provider Enrollment Unit (see Appendix B) to obtain a copy of the DCH-1625.

Providers who choose not to enroll as a Michigan Medicaid provider may enter into a "trading partner only" arrangement with the MDCH by including that statement on the DCH-1625. The provider must complete a new DCH-1625 for each individual client the provider serves. If selecting the "trading partner only" option, providers must contact the Miscellaneous Transaction Unit (MTU) for billing instructions. See Appendix B for contact information. Claims submitted through the MTU will experience significant delays in processing.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

When a non-enrolled Michigan or borderland provider submits a claim for non-emergency services, the MTU will process the claim and send a letter to the provider with an enrollment application inviting him to enroll in Medicaid. If the provider elects not to enroll as a Medicaid provider and submits another claim(s) for non-emergency services for the same client, the MTU returns the claim(s) with another application for enrollment. This second invitation to enroll states that if the provider chooses not to enroll, the claim(s) will not be paid. The provider and the client must then make other payment arrangements for the service(s) rendered.

16.2-B Out of State Providers

Out of state providers authorized to render services to CSHCS clients must have a signed DCH-1625 Medical Assistance Provider Enrollment & Trading Partner Agreement on file with the MDCH in order to receive reimbursement. Out of state providers should contact the MDCH Provider Enrollment Unit (see Appendix B) to obtain a copy of the DCH-1625.

Out of state providers enrolled with the Michigan Medicaid program submit their claims directly to the MDCH billing system. Providers who choose not to enroll as a Michigan Medicaid provider may enter into a "trading partner only" arrangement with the MDCH by including that statement on the DCH-1625. If selecting this option, providers must contact the MTU for billing instructions. See appendix B for contact information. Claims submitted through MTU will experience significant delays in processing.

Non-enrolled providers must follow Michigan Medicaid policies, including obtaining PA for services that require PA for enrolled Michigan Medicaid providers.

16.3 Hospitals

Hospitals desiring to be CSHCS approved must:

- **Be approved by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO);**
- **Be enrolled in the Michigan Medicaid program;**
- **Have an organized Pediatrics Unit with an average daily census of 6 or greater; and**
- **Have a medical staff structure, including an organized Pediatrics Department headed by a board certified pediatrician.**

Physicians and hospitals approved as CSHCS providers must be authorized per client in the CSHCS system in order to be reimbursed for services. The provider must contact MDCH to initiate the process of enrolling as a Medicaid provider. If the provider is already enrolled as a Medicaid provider, the provider or family can contact the LHD to be authorized for a specific client.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The LHD should be the point of contact any time a client/family desires a change to the authorized provider list. The LHD notifies CSHCS CSS of the requested change by e-mail (see Appendix A) or through the NOA (MSA 0730; Appendix D).

When requesting to add a physician, the information submitted must include the provider name, address, phone number, provider specialty, provider ID number and provider type (if known), date(s) of service, and diagnosis(es) the provider treating. Requests to add or change providers are forwarded to the analyst for appropriate action.

Requests to add a hospital must state whether the need for hospitalization is inpatient or outpatient, and include the following information:

In-State Hospitals:

- Client name and ID number
- Hospital name, and ID number if known
- Date(s) of service
- Diagnosis that was being treated
- Short description/summary of treatment needed

Out of State Hospitals Enrolled as Michigan Medicaid Providers:

- Client name and ID number
- Hospital name, and ID number if known
- Date(s) of service
- Diagnosis that was being treated
- Short description/summary of treatment needed

Out of State Hospitals Not Enrolled as Michigan Medicaid Providers:

- Client name and ID number
- Hospital name, and ID number if known
- Date(s) of service
- Diagnosis that was being treated
- Short description/summary of treatment needed
- Information is forwarded to the CSHCS medical consultant for review; additional information may be requested

16.4 Eligibility Verification

It is the provider's responsibility to verify a client's CSHCS eligibility prior to rendering service. Eligibility should be verified once each calendar month at a minimum, and preferably for each date of service (DOS). CSHCS coverage dates occasionally end mid-month (family request, client reached the age of 21, etc.)

CSHCS enrolled clients are issued a mihealth card and Client Eligibility Notice (CEN). (Refer to Section 11). These documents do not guarantee CSHCS eligibility until the eligibility information is verified on the Eligibility Verification System (EVS), or web-DENIS. See Appendix B for contact information.

16.4-A Eligibility Verification System (EVS)

The MDCH EVS will indicate when a client is enrolled in CSHCS for the DOS entered in the inquiry. It will also identify if the provider ID number entered to access the EVS is authorized to render CSHCS services for the client on that DOS.

The provider should request that the client present a mihealth card or CEN to access information on the EVS to verify CSHCS eligibility before rendering any service. If the client does not have a mihealth card or CEN, the provider can also access eligibility information on the EVS with the following additional search methods:

- Client ID number.
- Client social security number (SSN) and date of birth (DOB).
- Client name and SSN (or DOB).

Certain provider types (e.g., pharmacies, home health agencies, medical suppliers, durable medical equipment providers, and orthotics/prosthetics suppliers) do not require CSHCS authorization to serve CSHCS clients when the services are related to the qualifying diagnosis(es).

The eight-digit client identification (ID) number obtained from the EVS must be used when billing MDCH for services rendered. For CSHCS clients who also have Medicaid coverage, providers are encouraged to check for changes of enrollment status prior to billing MDCH if the services rendered are not related to the CSHCS qualifying diagnosis(es).

LHDs have access to the EVS Automated Voice Response System (AVRS) for verification of eligibility information by using the following Medifax Access Number (MAN):

MAN Provider ID: 4096860

MAN Provider Type: 98

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

The LHDs can access client eligibility information on the AVRS by using the same search methods described above. The LHD can elect to receive the requested information verbally over the telephone or request a faxed copy of the information. There is no charge for using the AVRS.

In addition to EVS and the AVRS, MDCH provides eligibility information to other billing contractors (e.g. Netwerkes). The LHDs may not be able to tell whether a specific provider is authorized for a client through the EVS, AVRS, or billing contractor.

16.4-B Web-DENIS

MDCH and Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan (BCBSM) have collaborated to make Medicaid eligibility information available for verification through BCBSM's secure, browser-based internet site called web-DENIS. Providers, including LHDs, can verify eligibility for CSHCS, Medicaid, ABW, MOMS, and MICHild. The response can be printed for use as documentation of eligibility.

Providers who do not have access to web-DENIS can refer to the BCBSM website (see Appendix B) for sign up information, including the web-DENIS application and agreement forms. Upon receipt of the completed forms, BCBSM will assign a user ID and password.

The following instructions are provided to access eligibility data through web-DENIS:

1. Log into **web-DENIS** by going to **www.BCBSM.com** :
 - a. Click on the Provider tab;
 - b. Enter your user ID and password in the upper left column;
 - c. Press the Enter key;
 - d. Click on the "**web-DENIS**" link in the left column.
2. Click on the "**Subscriber Information**" link listed on the main menu.
3. Click on the "**Eligibility/Coverage/COB**" link.
4. Enter the Beneficiary ID in the "**Contract Number**" field (this can be left blank).
5. Click on the "**Medicaid**" radio button and then click on the "**Enter**" button.
6. Enter the Beneficiary ID (unless you previously entered it on the menu) in the "**Contract No.**" field. If you do not have the Beneficiary ID, you may search using the Beneficiary Last Name, First Name, and Date of Birth (item 9).
7. Choose your Medicaid Provider Type from the dropdown list and then enter your Provider ID. The LHDs should use their existing provider ID number or, if the LHD has no existing provider ID number, the following web-DENIS access numbers may be used:
 - a. a. Provider ID: 4096860
 - b. b. Provider Type: 98

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

8. Enter the date of service that you are inquiring on. (The entire month of eligibility information will be returned to you.)
9. If you are searching by Name, you will need to fill in the "Patient First Name," "Patient Last Name" and "Patient Date of Birth."
10. Click on **"Enter"** to begin your search.

16.5 Prior Authorization

Some services for CSHCS clients may require prior authorization. CSHCS follows Medicaid policy for prior authorization requirements and processes. Complete coverage details and prior authorization requirements can be found in the Medicaid Provider Manual, in the chapter specific to the service requiring prior authorization. For questions/assistance with the prior authorization process, providers may call the Program Review Division. See Appendix B for contact information.

16.6 Provider Reimbursement

Information in this section is not specific to the LHDs but may be useful in discussions with providers.

Claims for the CSHCS clients are processed through the Medicaid Invoice Processing (IP) System. The billing rules and rates of reimbursement for services rendered by providers to CSHCS clients are the same as those established for the Medicaid Program and are available on the MDCH website (see Appendix B). Providers who are experiencing billing problems or other reimbursement issues should contact Provider Inquiry for assistance (see Appendix B).

Federal regulations require that all identifiable financial resources be utilized prior to expenditure of Medicaid funds for most health care services provided to CSHCS clients. MDCH is considered the payer of last resort.

The term "other insurance" refers to an insurance plan or carrier (e.g., individual, group, employer-related, self-insured or self-funded plan), commercial carrier (e.g., automobile insurance and workers' compensation), or program (e.g., Medicare) that has liability for all or part of a client's medical coverage. The term is used to mean any payment source, other than MDCH, that has a financial obligation for health care coverage. Providers must utilize other payment sources to their fullest extent prior to filing a claim with the MDCH.

Billing MDCH prior to exhausting other insurance resources may be considered fraud if the provider is aware that the client had other insurance coverage for the services rendered.

MDCH payment liability for clients with private commercial health insurance is the lesser of the client's liability (including coinsurance, co-payments, or deductibles), the provider's charge, or the maximum Medicaid fee screen, minus the insurance payments and contractual adjustments. (A contractual adjustment is an amount established in an agreement with a third-party payer to accept payment for less than the amount of charges).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Providers may enter into agreements with other insurers to accept payment that is less than their usual and customary fees. Known as "Preferred Provider" or "Participating Provider" Agreements, these arrangements are considered payment-in-full for services rendered. Neither the client nor MDCH has any financial liability in these situations.

Providers must secure response(s) from other insurances (e.g., explanation of benefits, denials) prior to billing MDCH except for fixed co-pay amounts or payments for non-covered services. In these cases, providers must have the Explanation of Benefits (EOB) documentation in the client's file. When billing, this documentation must be included with the claim.

If payments are made by another insurance carrier, the amount paid, whether it is paid to the provider or the client, must be reflected on the claim. It is the provider's responsibility to obtain the payment from the client if the other insurance pays the client directly. It is acceptable to bill the client in this situation. Providers may not bill a CSHCS client unless the client is the policyholder of the other insurance. Failure to repay, return, or reimburse MDCH may be construed as fraud under the Medicaid False Claim Act if the provider has received payment from a third party resource after MDCH has made a payment.

MDCH cannot reimburse families for payments made to providers.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 17: CSHCS COORDINATION WITH OTHER HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

Clients may have coverage through CSHCS and another program simultaneously.

17.1 Medicaid

Clients may have both Medicaid and CSHCS coverage. For services not covered by CSHCS and covered by Medicaid (primary care, other specialty services, etc.), the client must comply with Medicaid requirements.

17.2 MICHild

Clients may have both MICHild and CSHCS coverage. For services not covered by CSHCS and covered by MICHild, the client must comply with MICHild requirements. CSHCS is not considered health insurance for purposes of MICHild eligibility.

17.3 Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA and TMA-Plus)

Clients may have both TMA and CSHCS or TMA-Plus and CSHCS coverage. For services not covered by CSHCS and covered by TMA or TMA-Plus, the client must comply with TMA and TMA-Plus requirements.

17.4 Maternal Outpatient Medical Services (MOMS)

Clients may have both MOMS and CSHCS coverage. For services not covered by CSHCS and covered by MOMS, the client must comply with MOMS requirements.

17.5 Adult Benefit Waiver (ABW)

Clients may have both Adult Benefit Waiver (ABW) and CSHCS coverage. CSHCS is not considered health coverage for purposes of ABW eligibility. For services not covered by CSHCS and covered by ABW, the client must comply with ABW requirements.

17.6 Medicare

Clients may have both Medicare and CSHCS coverage. A CSHCS client may qualify for Medicare coverage if he has end stage renal disease or has received Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) for 24 months.

Medicare consists of several parts:

Part A is hospital insurance, which covers medically necessary inpatient hospital care and some skilled nursing facility care, hospice care, and home health care.

- When a client qualifies for Medicare and has Part A, Medicare reimburses for the service.
- When a client qualifies for Medicare but does not have Part A, CSHCS reimburses for the service.

Part B is medical insurance, which covers doctor services, outpatient hospital services, durable medical equipment, some medical supplies and some pharmaceuticals.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Part C is "Medicare Advantage" (previously called "Medicare Plus Choice", which provides Medicare benefits through private health plans (HMOs).

Part D is the Medicare prescription drug benefit, effective January 1, 2006. Part D is available to persons who are eligible for Part A or enrolled in Part B. It affects clients who have Medicare coverage and CSHCS, and clients who also have Medicaid coverage. If a Medicaid client disenrolls from Medicare Part D, the client will have no pharmacy coverage. Medicaid will not cover prescriptions because the client has pharmacy coverage through another insurance.

Clients who have CSHCS and Medicaid coverage are assigned to a PDP. There is no "lock-in" period for clients who have Medicaid coverage. Clients who change PDPs will have the change effective the next available month according to the Medicare enrollment cut-off schedule. Prescription drugs covered under Part D are no longer covered by Medicaid for these clients. Other CSHCS or Medicaid covered services (physician, medical equipment, therapies, etc.) are not affected by Part D.

17.7 Other Insurance

Clients may have both CSHCS and other health insurance coverage. Clients must follow the rules of the other health insurance carrier including, but not limited to: prior authorization for services; utilization of the health insurance carrier's network providers, and referrals. Coordination of Benefits (COB) is the mechanism used to designate the order in which multiple carriers are responsible for benefit payments and, thus, prevention of duplicate payments. CSHCS is the payer of last resort; all third party resources must be utilized first. MDCH will not pay for services that are covered by private health insurance. If the client's health insurance carrier rejects a claim due to the inappropriate utilization of the insurance or failure to follow the rules of the other insurance carrier, MDCH will not reimburse for the services.

When the LHD becomes aware that a client has a change in other insurance coverage, the CSHCS Request to Add and/or Terminate Other Insurance form (DCH-0079; Appendix D) must be completed. The completed form along with a copy of the insurance card (front and back) may be mailed, faxed, or e-mailed directly to MDCH Revenue and Reimbursement (see Appendix B). If the information received is incomplete or not readable, the LHD may be contacted for additional information. Once the information has been verified by MDCH, it is entered on the MDCH database.

Clients with other insurance may have co-payments, co-insurance, or deductibles.

- Co-payment is a fixed amount that is paid for a service (e.g. \$10 for generic prescriptions; \$25 for brand name prescriptions)
- Co-insurance is cost sharing between the client and the insurance carrier, usually expressed as a percentage of charge for a service (e.g. carrier pays 80%; client pays 20%)
- Deductible is the amount of out-of pocket expenses that must be met by the client or family within a specified period of time before the insurance benefit will pay for a service. The deductible amount may be stated per individual or per family (e.g. \$250 deductible per person; \$1,000 deductible per family).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

17.7-A Insurance Co-Payments

MDCH pays fixed co-payment amounts up to the Medicaid-allowable amounts (Medicaid fee screen) as long as the rules of the other insurance are followed. The provider must bill the fixed co-payment amount as the charge.

17.7-B Co-Insurance and Deductibles

CSHCS clients may have other insurance with a co-insurance amount for service or deductible. CSHCS pays the appropriate co-insurance amounts and deductibles up to the client's financial obligation to pay, or the Medicaid-allowable amount (less other insurance payments), whichever is less. If the other insurance has negotiated a rate for a service that is lower than the Medicaid allowable amount, that amount must be accepted as payment in full and Medicaid will not provide additional reimbursement.

17.7-C Services Not Covered by Another Insurance

If the other insurance does not cover a service that is a CSHCS-covered service, MDCH reimburses the provider up to the Medicaid-allowable amount if all the CSHCS coverage requirements (including authorized providers, prior authorization processes, and billing rules) are followed.

17.7-D Private Insurance Mail Order Pharmacy COB Contractor (4D Pharmacy Management Systems)

If the client has other insurance coverage that includes a mandatory mail order pharmacy benefit, the mail order benefit must be utilized. If the mail order pharmacy requires a co-payment from the client, MDCH will coordinate benefits with the mail order pharmacy by paying the client's co-payment through the pharmacy COB. Clients who have mandatory mail order pharmacy coverage through a provider who does not participate with MDCH should call 4D for assistance (see Appendix B).

The client submits the prescription order to the mail order pharmacy according to the process the mail order pharmacy requires. At the time of the order, the client must report CSHCS coverage and provide the mail order pharmacy with the CSHCS client ID number for billing purposes. MDCH provides the client with tear-off copies of the mihealth card showing the client ID number, and copies of the 4D prescription co-payment card to submit to the mail order pharmacy for billing purposes. The client can request additional copies of the mihealth and 4D co-payment cards by calling the Beneficiary Helpline (see Appendix B). The mail order pharmacy bills the MDCH pharmacy COB contractor for the co-payment amount at the point of sale. There is no out of pocket expense for the client, and the client receives the mail order prescription with no additional waiting time beyond the pharmacy's usual time frame. MDCH pays the full co-payment amount (as opposed to the Medicaid allowable amount) for prescriptions covered through a mail order pharmacy benefit. For medications that are covered by the mail order pharmacy, but require prior authorization (PA) by MDCH, PA requirements are waived as long as the mail order pharmacy is only billing for the co-payment amount. All excluded drug categories remain excluded from this benefit. Any client who receives a bill for their co-payment from a participating or non-participating mail order pharmacy provider should call 4D for assistance in coordinating benefits (see Appendix B).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

17.7-E Changes in Other Insurance Coverage

When a client has a change in other insurance coverage (new insurance coverage, termination of previous coverage, change of carrier, etc.), the LHD can complete the CSHCS Request to Add and/or Terminate Other Insurance form (DCH 0079; Appendix D). The form, along with a copy of the insurance card (front and back), should be faxed, e-mailed, or sent to MDCH Revenue & Reimbursement Third Party Liability (TPL) Section (see Appendix B).

Do not send copies of insurance cards to CSHCS with annual update information. All changes in other insurance coverage should be directed to MDCH Revenue & Reimbursement TPL Section.

Revenue & Reimbursement TPL Section verifies the information by contacting the insurance carrier, or contacting the employer, or using internet verification sites. When information has been verified it is entered on the MDCH database, which sends the information to the MDCH EVS.

When Revenue & Reimbursement TPL Section receives incomplete information or unreadable insurance card copies, the LHD may be contacted for additional information.

17.8 Court-Ordered Medical Insurance

CSHCS cannot be used as court-ordered medical insurance.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 18: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS (CSN) FUND

18.1 History and Mission

In 1944, Dr. James T. Pardee, a founder of Dow Chemical, made a generous bequest of Dow Chemical Company stock to support children with special needs. This marked the beginning of the Crippled Children's Fund, known today as the Children with Special Needs (CSN) Fund. While Dr. Pardee's gift comprises the major portion of the Fund, many other organizations, businesses, individuals, and families have contributed over the years. Today, the CSN Fund has grown to almost \$18 million, and has helped thousands of families of children with special needs. The CSN Fund is comprised entirely of private dollars and is administered through the MDCH.

The mission of the Children with Special Needs (CSN) Fund is to provide equipment and services for children with special health care needs that no other resource (including federal or state programs) provides. The CSN Fund supports unique services for special needs families/caregivers that promote optimal health and development. The CSN Fund publishes the "Children With Special Needs Fund" brochure that describes the CSN Fund and provides information to LHDs and families. Copies of this publication may be ordered by contacting the CSN Fund Executive Director (see Appendix A).

18.2 CSN Fund Eligibility Criteria

Children under age 21 who are enrolled in, or medically eligible to enroll in CSHCS are eligible to apply for assistance from the CSN Fund.

18.2-A Medical Eligibility

When a child is not currently enrolled in CSHCS, medical information from the child's managing or specialty physician that provides details about the child's diagnosis must be submitted with the application. The CSHCS medical consultant reviews the medical information and determines whether the child is medically eligible to receive assistance from the CSN Fund.

It is not necessary to submit medical information for children who are currently enrolled in CSHCS. Children covered by the Children's Waiver (CMH) or the Adoption Medical Subsidy (DHS) are not eligible to receive assistance from the CSN Fund.

18.2-B Income Eligibility

When a child is not currently enrolled in CSHCS, the Children With Special Needs Fund Financial Assessment form (DCH-1273; Appendix D) must be submitted with the application. CSN Fund coverage may vary according to family income. Refer to the Covered Items Sections, Application Process Section, and the Family Size/Income Range Chart on the DCH-1273 for details.

18.3 Covered Items

The CSN Fund may provide funding for equipment or services for eligible children. The amount of reimbursement from the CSN Fund is described in the following sub-sections.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

18.3-A Van Lifts and Wheelchair Tie-Downs

The CSN Fund pays up to a maximum of \$4,000 for a van lift and tie-down system. The amount paid is based on family income (refer to the Family Size/Income Range Chart on the DCH-1273).

The CSN Fund approves up to the lowest bid if it is below the maximum amount allowed. If a family chooses a provider who is not the lowest bidder, the preferred vendor must be indicated on the application. However, the CSN Fund only approves the amount of the lowest bid and the family is responsible for any remaining balance.

The CSN Fund approves a maximum of two van lifts per family. A minimum time frame of five years after the purchase of the initial van lift is required before a second lift will be considered.

Tie-downs are replaced as needed. The CSN Fund pays a maximum of \$500 to replace a tie-down system.

18.3-B Home Wheelchair Ramps

The CSN Fund pays up to a maximum amount of \$2,000 for the purchase and installation of home wheelchair ramps. The amount paid is based on family income (refer to the Family Size/Income Range Chart on the DCH-1273).

If a family lives in a rental unit, the owner of the dwelling must submit a statement allowing the construction of a permanent ramp to the dwelling.

A diagram of the proposed structure is required for permanent ramp requests.

All ramps funded by the CSN Fund must meet ADA requirements and any other federal, state, and local ordinances that apply. A copy of the locally obtained building permit must be submitted with the invoice to receive payment after the construction is complete.

Only one ramp will be approved per family; however, if extenuating circumstances exist, consideration may be given for a second ramp.

18.3-C Air Conditioners

The CSN Fund pays a maximum amount of \$500 for a one-room air conditioner, regardless of income level, when deemed medically necessary for the client. If a family owns their home and is purchasing central air conditioning, the CSN Fund will contribute a maximum of \$500 toward that purchase.

It is not necessary to provide quotes for one-room air conditioners. All such air conditioner units are purchased from one vendor and are shipped directly to the client's home; correct client address information is essential. Dimensions for the window where the unit will be placed and the number of BTUs needed must be provided. Indicate whether a standard unit (as would fit in a double-hung window) can be installed. Any special requirements or needs must be described on the application.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

18.3-D Electrical Service Upgrades

The CSN Fund pays a maximum amount of \$1,000 for an electrical service upgrade, regardless of income level, for a medically eligible client. Medical eligibility is determined by the CSHCS medical consultant on a case-by-case basis. Only one request for an electrical upgrade per family will be considered.

If a family does not own the home where the electrical service upgrade is to be completed, a letter from the owner(s) of the dwelling indicating their approval for the upgrade must be included with the CSN Fund application.

18.4 Requests from Non-Custodial Parents

The CSN Fund considers requests from non-custodial parents; however, all guidelines still apply. If a non-custodial parent would like to apply for assistance from the CSN Fund, the custodial parent must submit a written statement of support for the request and indicate that he/she understands the CSN Fund guidelines and the limits on purchases per child. This policy is in place due to limited resources and the CSN Fund's desire to purchase equipment for the home where the child spends the majority of time.

18.5 Other Requests

The CSN Fund considers any request submitted. Requests for items or services over \$5,000 or requests of an unusual nature are reviewed by the CSN Fund Committee.

18.6 Non-Covered Items

All requests for equipment or services are considered; however, there are some items that cannot be provided.

Items not covered by the CSN Fund include:

- Construction costs related to home modifications
- Humidifiers or air purifiers
- Generators or batteries for equipment
- Used equipment of any kind
- Repairs to equipment or vehicles
- The purchase of new or used vans or contribution toward the purchase of any vehicle
- The transfer of a van lift from one vehicle to another
- Equipment, medication, or treatments that are not approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- Equipment or services covered through CSHCS or any other state or federally funded program (e.g. Children's Waiver, Adoption Medical Subsidy, etc.).

18.7 Application Process

The LHD provides applications and assistance to families interested in submitting a request to the CSN Fund. A family can submit an application directly to the CSN Fund if they choose. The CSN Fund does not have information regarding the availability of equipment or services in each county; therefore, it is helpful when the LHD can assist a family in locating providers in the community. It is not the role of the LHD or its representatives to determine if a request will be approved or denied, nor is it the role of the LHD to gather estimates on behalf of families for equipment and/or services.

When submitting an application to the CSN Fund, the Application for Assistance form (DCH-1239; Appendix D) must be completed. The application must include the following documentation:

- A letter of medical necessity from the child's managing or specialty physician;
- Documentation showing that other sources have been contacted for assistance (e.g. insurance companies, professional organizations, local service organizations, charities, churches);
- Three bids/quotes for the equipment or service being requested. If fewer than three are submitted, a statement must be included explaining the reason. All bids/quotes must come from participating providers who are willing to bill MDCH for the equipment or services being requested. The CSN Fund does not do business with internet companies that do not accept a CSN Fund approval letter.
- The Children With Special Needs Fund Financial Assessment form (DCH-1273; Appendix D), if a child is not enrolled in CSHCS.
- Depending on the nature of the request, additional information may be requested.

All requests must be submitted to the CSN Fund (see Appendix A). Allow four to six weeks for routine decisions to be made. If a request is urgent, indicate the urgency on the application. Requests that must be reviewed by the CSN Fund Advisory Committee require additional time for decisions to be rendered. Questions and inquiries should be directed to the CSN Fund Executive Director (see Appendix A).

18.8 Notification of Decisions

When the CSN Fund approves a request, the provider of the equipment or service receives a letter from the CSN Fund Executive Director stating the specific equipment or service approved and the amount the CSN Fund will pay. A separate approval letter is mailed to the requesting family with information regarding the family's responsibility to contact the approved vendor, or with delivery information in the case of equipment already ordered on their behalf. Copies of both letters are sent to the LHD.

When the CSN Fund denies a request, the LHD receives a letter stating that the request has been denied and the reason for the denial. A copy of the letter is mailed to the requesting family. The CSN Fund is not funded by federal or state dollars; therefore, there is no appeal process.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

18.9 Reimbursement Policy

The CSN Fund will not reimburse a family or business for equipment or services already purchased or provided. The CSN Fund will not reimburse another organization or funding source that has paid for equipment or services for a client or family.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

SECTION 19: LEGAL MATTERS

19.1 Appeals

CSHCS clients have the right to appeal decisions made by MDCH. Examples of decisions which may be appealed include, but are not limited to:

- Medical eligibility
- Financial participation (payment agreements)
- Services requiring prior authorization
- Reduction or termination of the Private Duty Nursing (PDN) benefit

All clients have the right to request an appeal. The client is informed in writing of the action taken and the right to appeal. The appropriate appeal form is included in the written notification to the client. Appeals are usually conducted by telephone unless the client specifically requests that the appeal be conducted in person.

If a client files an appeal of a PDN decision within 12 days of the date on the notification letter, the PDN benefit must remain in place as previously authorized until the hearing takes place and the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) renders a formal decision. Services other than PDN do not remain in place when an appeal is filed.

The LHD may assist or represent the family as requested during the appeal process. All appeal requests must be in writing and mailed to the Administrative Tribunal. If an original request for an appeal is received by the LHD, it must be faxed or mailed to the Administrative Tribunal. See Appendix B for contact information.

19.1-A Department Reviews

CSHCS clients without Medicaid coverage are entitled to appeal MDCH negative actions, and to a Department Review when they have been denied CSHCS eligibility or services, or when established CSHCS services have been reduced, changed, or terminated. The client will be notified in writing of the negative action and the right to appeal. CSHCS follows the same appeal and request for hearing policies and procedures as established by MDCH for all MDCH programs.

To request a Department Review, the client must complete and return a Request for Department Review form (DCH-0893; Appendix D) within 30 days of the date of the written notification. The Request for Department Review is usually included with the client's written notification of the change in services. The client has the right to be assisted or represented by a person of their choice during this process. Requests for Department Review must be made in writing and signed by the client or the client's representative. Department reviews are informal appeals conducted by a MDCH hearings officer. The family is informed of the decision in writing, and copies of the decision are provided to CSHCS and any party representing the family at the review. Further questions about the appeals process can be directed to the Administrative Tribunal (see Appendix B).

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

19.1-B Administrative Hearings

CSHCS clients who also have Medicaid coverage have a right to an Administrative Hearing when services have been denied, reduced, changed or terminated. The client will be notified in writing of the negative action and the right to appeal. The requesting client may receive an Administrative Hearing if the circumstances suggest that Medicaid reimbursement is involved in the coverage or service in question. The requesting client may receive a Department Review if the circumstances indicate that Medicaid reimbursement is in no way involved in the coverage or service in question. The MDCH Administrative Tribunal determines which hearing is appropriate once a client has requested a hearing.

To request an Administrative Hearing (also referred to as a Fair Hearing), the client must complete and return a Request for Administrative Hearing form (DCH-0092; Appendix D) within 90 days of the date of the written notification. The Request for Administrative Hearing form is usually included with the client's written notification of the change in services. The client has the right to be assisted or represented by a person of their choice during this process. Requests for Administrative Hearing must be made in writing and signed by the client or the client's representative. Administrative Hearings are formal appeals conducted by a MDCH Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). The family is informed of the decision in writing, and copies of the decision are provided to CSHCS and any party representing the family at the hearing. Further questions about the appeals process can be directed to the Administrative Tribunal (see Appendix B).

19.1-C Failure to Appear

A family or representative who is unavailable at the scheduled time of appeal will be issued a notice of Failure to Appear. Failure to Appear results in closure of the appeal process and affirmation of the MDCH decision.

19.1-D Withdrawal of Appeals

The client or a representative may withdraw the appeal request at any time during the process. To withdraw an appeal, the client or client's representative may complete Request for Withdrawal of Appeal form (DCH-0093; Appendix D) and returning it to the Administrative Tribunal. The client or client's representative may also withdraw an appeal by calling the Administrative Tribunal (see Appendix B).

19.2 Subpoenas

Occasionally, CSHCS office in the LHD may be served with a subpoena requiring the presentation of a CSHCS client's records (medical or financial) in court.

LHDs served with subpoenas are required to:

- Record the date, time and the name of the server in the client's case file.
- Forward copies of the court order or subpoena, released bills, and any additional information to CSHCS CSS (see Appendix A). CSS is responsible for obtaining specific information from the client's case file.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- If a provider other than the LHD is served with a subpoena or court order, copies of the released information described above should be sent directly to the MDCH TPL Section. See Appendix B for contact information.
- Original documents are not to be relinquished.

19.3 Court Originated Liability Cases

A court originated liability case (formerly known as a "casualty" case) is defined as a case with the potential for recovery of MDCH expenditures made on behalf of a client seeking medical attention as the result of an auto accident, personal injury, medical malpractice, or birth trauma. MDCH funds may be recoverable from an outside responsible entity such as an insurance company, lawsuit settlement or estate.

When an application for CSHCS or conversations with potential applicant indicate or suggest that the potential client's health problem is related to an accident or birth injury (i.e., an auto insurance company listed in the insurance information section or statements made indicating the words "attorney", "adjuster", "case", "legal action"), forward a copy of the application to the MDCH TPL Section. See Appendix B for contact information.

TPL will review the information on the application and conduct appropriate follow-up with the client or family as necessary. Questions regarding court originated liability cases should be directed to TPL.

19.4 HIPAA: Confidentiality of Protected Health Information (PHI)

MDCH complies with HIPAA Privacy requirements and recognizes the concern for the confidential relationship between the provider and the client. MDCH protects this relationship by using records and information only for purposes directly related to the administration of CSHCS and/or Medicaid.

All records are of a confidential nature and should not be released, other than to a client or representative, unless the provider has a signed release from the client. The Authorization to Disclose Protected Health Information (DCH-1183) is available on the MDCH website (or see Appendix D). The Release of Information form (MSA 0838;

Appendix D) may also be used. Providers are bound to all HIPAA privacy and security requirements as federally mandated.

Occasionally the LHD may be contacted by another agency (e.g. SSI office) with a request to release client medical information. The LHD should forward all requests of this nature to CSHCS CSS for response (see Appendix A). If the LHD or provider has questions regarding the appropriateness of releasing PHI, the LHD or provider is encouraged to seek legal counsel before doing so.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

19.4-A Sharing of Protected Health Information (PHI) by E-mail

HIPAA compliant procedures are required regarding communication of a client's PHI via e-mail through the internet.

MDCH is required to follow specific procedures when sending PHI via e-mail to any person or agency outside of the MDCH e-mail system, including the LHDs. PHI is sent as a password protected Word document attached to the e-mail message. The sender communicates the password to the recipient via telephone or fax, and referencing the subject line of the e-mail.

The following instructions are provided as an example for LHDs who use Word and would like to create password protected documents for sharing of PHI. Instructions may vary slightly depending on the particular software being used. The LHDs are not required to use this procedure; it is provided for informational purposes only. Each LHD operates according to the procedures established by their privacy Officer.

- Create and name a word document that contains the PHI to be e-mailed
- Go to the "Tools" menu
- Click on "Options"
- Click on the "Save" tab
- Go to the bottom of the tab to "Filing sharing options for <name of document>"
- Create the password to open the document, password modifications (if needed), and check "Read Only" or not as appropriate. You will be asked again for the password you created.
- Name the Word document (if not done earlier), click "Save" and then "Close"
- Attach the password protected document to the e-mail
- Phone or fax the password that was created for the document to the recipient of the e-mail

SECTION 20: TRANSITION ASSISTANCE

As children enrolled in the CSHCS program age and become youth their needs begin to change. Youth must begin to look at how they will live their lives as adults and how they will receive care as adults. Families of youth who will be assisting in the transition to adulthood will also need to evaluate and address changes that must be made.

The transition into adulthood is important for youth enrolled in CSHCS because many CSHCS clients have complex needs that must be addressed when making the transition from children's services to adult services. CSHCS is evaluating the transition needs and standards for youth enrolled in the program. CSHCS is developing materials, resources, and guidance for LHDs, clients, and families to effectively make the transition to adult services and adult life.

The LHD serves an important community based role in the process of transition by providing referrals, resource information, and assistance about adult services in the state or in the local community. CSHCS is working on providing the LHDs with more effective tools with which to perform this important role. Refer to the Transition Resource Manual for the most current information and requirements regarding transitioning CSHCS clients through various life stages and needs.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Appendix A CSHCS Directory/Who to Call List

This directory provides contact information for CSHCS staff as referenced in the CHCS Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments. The "Who to Call" list supplements the information in this directory.

Contact/Topic	Phone # &/or Fax #	Mailing/Email/Web Address	Information Available/Purpose
General CSHCS Contact Information			
CSHCS	517-241-7186 fax 517-241-8970	MDCH/CSHCS Program PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909-7979 www.michigan.gov/mdch Click on Health Care Coverage >>Children & Teens >>Children's Special Health Care Services	General information regarding the CSHCS program
CSHCS Customer Support	517-225-8983 (Requests for hospice, respite, & PDN fax 517-335-9491 (submission of medical reports, updates from LHDs & all other information)	MDCH/CSHCS Customer Support PO Box 30734 Lansing, MI 49090 Cshcs-css@michigan.gov	Information about medical eligibility determinations, application process, coverage, requests for retroactive coverage, hospice, respite, & PDN requests, or submission of client information updates
CSHCS Parent Participation Program Family Phone Line M-F 8 am to 5 pm	800-359-3722 fax 313-456-4379	CSHCS Parent Participation Program Cadillac Place Suite 3-350 Detroit, MI 48202	For parent use only. Information regarding CSHCS, statewide Family Support Network, other resource information, transferring calls to CSHCS staff & providers
Children with Special Needs (CSN) Fund	517-241-7420 fax 517-241-8970	MDCH/Children with Special Needs Fund PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909 Website can be accessed via the CSHCS website	General information about the DSN Fund, eligibility, application process, documentation, & contributions
Office of Medical Affairs (OMA) CSHCS Medical Consultants	517-335-8983 fax 517-335-9491 (medical information)	MDCH/Office of Medical Affairs PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909	Questions & information regarding medical eligibility determination, submission of medical reports, pends/denials of medical eligibility, requests to authorize out-of-state medical care & treatment

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Safety Net Contractor (SNC) Information			
Children's Care Plus (CCP)	800-566-1110 fax 313-745-7902		Provide case management & care coordination for families whose LHD is unable to provide this assistance
Angela Lee (CCP)	313-745-7805 fax 313-745-7902	alee@dmc.org	Questions & information regarding care coordination & case management, technical assistance, & issues related to transportation
Kathryn Sobota (CCP)	313-745-7822 fax 313-745-7902	ksobota@dmc.org	Questions & information regarding care coordination & case management, & technical assistance
Leslie Sanders (MTM)	313-745-7836 fax 313-745-7902	lsanders@dmc.org	Stand authorization & tracking process for transportation assistance through MTM
Medical Transportation Management (MTM) Customer Service	877-547-2488 fax 785-440-0122		Subcontracted through CCP to provide transportation assistance from medical treatment. Care coordinator or family may call to schedule, reschedule, or cancel transportation, or to discuss problems or concerns
Medical Transportation Management (MTM) Quality Management	866-436-0547 Ravonda Wyatt, Manager	rlwyatt@mtm-inc.net	Complaints, ongoing issues or other unresolved problems with MTM
Kids Connection (KC)	888-388-1010 fax 734-615-6192		Provide case management & care coordination for families whose LHD is unable to provide this assistance
Cindy Thompson (KC)	734-936-0576 fax 734-615-6192	cindy@med.umich.edu	Questions & information regarding care coordination, case management, & technical assistance
Heather O'Kelley (KC)	734-936-0594 fax 734-615-6192	hokelley@med.umich.edu	Questions & information regarding care coordination

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Miscellaneous Resources			
Mihealth Training Information		http://training.mihealth.org	Internet based courses offering information & education for health care providers, staff & families
American Academy of Pediatrics		www.medicalhomeinfo.org	Information about medical home & links to other pediatric websites
Family Centered Care		http://www.dol.gov/odep/pubs/fact/comucate.htm	Use & tips on communicating with & about persons with special needs
Language Line		www.language.com	Information on use of the language line to communicate with clients who do not speak English
Health & Ready to Work		www.hrtw.org	Transition resource with information on understanding systems, access to quality health care, & increasing the involvement of youth
MI-TRAIN		http://mi.train.org	Courses, discussion boards, & public health resources including the Local Liaison Report (LLR)
HealthLine		http://www.hline.org	Resources for individuals interested in promoting public health. Articles about public health issues as they relate to the citizens of Michigan

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS)
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Appendix B
MDCH Directory

This directory provides contact information referenced in the CSHCS Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments, and is divided into the following topic areas:

Provider Assistance
Client Assistance
Eligibility Verification
Prior Authorization
Billing Resources
Claim Submission/Payment
Policy/Forms/Publications

Appeals
Health Plan Information
Pharmacy Resources
Vision Services Resources
Reporting Fraud, Abuse, or Misuse of Services
Other Health Care Resources/Programs
Miscellaneous Contact Information

Contact/Topic	Phone # &/or Fax #	Mailing/Email/ Web Address	Information Available/Purpose
Provider Assistance			
Provider Inquiry M-F 8am to 5pm EST	800-292-2550	MDCH/ Provider Inquiry PO Box 30731 Lansing, MI 48909-8231 Providersupport@michiana.gov	Provider resource for policy clarification, billing assistance
Provider Enrollment	517-335-5492 fax 517-241-8233	MDCH/Medicaid Payments Division Provider Enrollment Unit PO Box 30238 Lansing, MI 48909	Provider enrollment forms and information, update provider information, billing agent authorizations
Client Assistance			
Beneficiary Helpline M-W 8 am to 7 pm Th-F 9 am to 6 pm	800-642-3195	MDCH Enrollment Services Section PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909-7979	Client resource for all programs administered by the MDCH, billing problems, mihealth card replacements, etc.
Beneficiary Helpline (Pharmacy)	877-681-7540	First Health Services Corporation	Client can receive answers to general pharmacy questions
MIEnrolls (Michigan Enrolls) M-W 8 am to 7 pm Th-F 8 am to 6 pm	888-367-6557 TTY 888-263-5897	Michigan Enrolls PO Box 30412 Lansing, MI 48909	Health plan enrollment, provider participation information, and health plan change
MIChild/Healthy Kids	888-988-6300 or 888-858-5929	DHS Office Services Division Grand Tower, Suite 203 PO Box 30037 Lansing, MI 48909 On-line application: https://eform.state.mi.us/michild/intro1.htm	Applications and eligibility information

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Healthy Kids Dental	800-482-8915	Delta Dental Customer Services	Information related to Healthy Kids Dental enrollees and services
Optional Mail Order Pharmacy	888-208-9634	Caremark PO Box 659529 San Antonio, TX 78265-9529 www.caremark.com	Obtain order forms, questions regarding forms or status of order, submission of orders
4D Pharmacy Management Systems	888-274-2031		Resolution of mail order pharmacy co-payments and bills
Eligibility Verification			
Eligibility Verification System (EVS) – Automated Voice Response System (AVRS)	888-696-3510	For more information on the EVS and/or to obtain an AVRS user manual: www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers >>The MI Eligibility Verification System	Toll-free number for MI Medicaid providers to call and verify eligibility for Medicaid, CSHCS, MOMS, and ABW within 12 months of the date of query. There is no cost to use the AVRS.
MediFAX Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) – EVS products Eligibility Verification	800-819-5003	MediFAX EDI marketing@medifax.com www.medifax.com (Information and EDI user manual)	MediFAX offers EDI products for providers to purchase for verifying Medicaid, CSHCS, MOMS, and ABW eligibility. These products are easy to use, have quick response time, batch processing, date of service span, and the ability to print the eligibility response. There is a charge to the provider for these EDI products.
Eligibility Verification (out-of-state providers)	517-335-5477		For out-of-state providers to verify eligibility for Medicaid, CSHCS, MOMS, and ABW within the last 12 months
MediFAX EDI Customer Support	800-333-0263	Customer.service@medifax.com	Providers can contact Customer Support if they are experiencing technical problems with the AVRS and/or a MediFAX EDI product

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

WebDENIS	877-BLUE-WEB (877-258-3932 fax 248-486-2214	Blue Cross Blue Shield of MI Electronic Business Interchange Group, L830 53200 Grand River New Hudson, MI 48165 www.bcbsm.com/providers	
Prior Authorization (Authorization of Services)			
Prior Authorization Division (FFS Medicaid & CSHCS)	800-622-0276 fax 517-335-0075	MDCH Prior Authorization Division PO Box 30170 Lansing, MI 48909	Prior authorization for all services except dental, hospital, and pharmacy
Prior Authorization (CHP or MHP)	See Health Plan list on MDCH website	Obtain specific health plan contact information at: www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Health Care Coverage >>Medicaid, Michigan Medicaid Health Plans	For beneficiaries enrolled in a health plan, providers are to contact the plan for authorization of services
Prior Authorization – Dental	800-622-0276 or 517-335-5090 fax 517-335-0075	MDCH Dental Prior Authorization PO Box 30154 Lansing, MI 48909	Prior authorization of dental services for Medicaid and CSHCS
Prior Authorization – Pharmacy 24/7/365	877-624-5204 fax 887-888-6370	First Health Services Corp. 4300 Cox Rd. Glen Allen, VA 23060	PBM Technical Call Center for Pharmacies
Pharmacy Clinical Call Center M-F 8 am to 5 pm EST	877-864-9014 fax 888-603-7696	First Health Services Corp. 4300 Cox Rd. Glen Allen, VA 23060	PMB Clinical Call Center for Prescribers
Billing Resources			
MDCH Procedure Code Databases/Fee Screens,	5177-241-7903 fax 517-335-5136	www.michigan.gov/mdch click on Providers, Information for Medicaid Providers, Provider Specific Information	MDCH-covered procedure codes, parameters, and fee screens for each provider type available on-line
MDCH Sanctioned Provider List		www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers >>List of Sanctioned Providers	List of providers that are excluded from participation in the Michigan Medicaid Program
Other Insurance Carrier List		www.michigan.gov/mdch click on Providers, Information for Medicaid Providers, Third Party Liability	List of insurance carriers
Claim Submission/Payment			
Miscellaneous Transactions Unit (MTU)	517-335-5477	MDCH/Miscellaneous Transaction Unit PO Box 30239 Lansing, MI 48909	Out-of-state and non- enrolled provider claims
MDCH Cashier's Unit		MDCH/Cashier's Unit PO Box 30437 Lansing, MI 48909	Refund payments to MDCH, purchase Medicaid manual subscription
Third Party Liability Section	800-292-2550 (option #4) fax 517-346-9817	MDCH/TPL 3423 N. Martin Luther King Jr., Blvd. Suite 317 Lansing, MI 48909 TPL health@michigan.gov	Coordination of benefits issues

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Policy/Forms/Publications			
Draft Medicaid Policy	517-241-7903	msadraftpolicy@michigan.gov	Proposed policies are distributed for a 30-day public comment period. Copies of proposed policies may be requested via e-mail or obtained from the MDCH website at www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers
Medicaid Forms Distribution	517-373-6401 fax 517-241-1164	MDCH/Forms Distribution Lewis Cass Bldg. 320 S. Walnut Lansing, MI 48913	Many required forms are available in the Forms Appendix of this manual and on-line at: www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers >>Medicaid Provider Forms and Other Resources
Medicaid Policy Manuals, Bulletins and Numbered Letters	517-241-7903 fax 517-335-5136	msapolicy@michigan.gov	Copies of policy bulletins and numbered letters. This information is also available on-line at: www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers
Medicaid Publications		MDCH/Health Promotions & Publications 320 S. Walnut Lansing, MI 48933 www.michigan.gov/medh >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers >>Ordering Publications	Medicaid brochures and other publications
Appeals			
Appeals (Beneficiary)	887-833-0870 or 517-334-9500 fax 517-334-9505	MDCH Administrative Tribunal & Appeals Division PO Box 30763 Lansing, MI 48909	Beneficiaries may request a hearing on benefit denial or placement in the Beneficiary Monitoring Program
Appeals (Provider)	517-335-9500	MDCH Administrative Tribunal & Appeals Division PO Box 30763 Lansing, MI 48909	Ambulatory, hospital, and nursing facility appeals

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Health Plan Information			
Medicaid Health Plan & County Health Plans	517-335-5500	www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Health Care Coverage >>Medicaid	Information regarding Medicaid Health Plans and County (ABW) Health Plans, and contract managers
Delta Dental Customer & Claims Services Department	800-482-8915		Information related to Healthy Kids Dental enrollees, services, and claims
Provider Resources			
MDCH Diaper & Incontinence Supply Contract	800-737-0045 fax 800-737-0084	J & B Medical 4305 Pineview Dr., Suite 100 Commerce Township, MI 48390	Volume purchase contract for select incontinence supplies. Refer to the Medical Supplier Chapter for additional information
MDCH Blood Lead Laboratory		MDCH Blood Lead Laboratory PO Box 30035 Lansing, MI 48909	Submit samples for blood lead testing
MDCH Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Project		PO Box 30195 Lansing, MI 48909	Education and outreach related to blood lead poisoning
MDCH Division of Family and Community Health	Fax 517-335-8294	MDCH Division of Family & Community Health PO Box 30195 Lansing, MI 48909	Certification/accreditation for MSS/ISS program providers
MDCH Lead Hazard Remediation Program	517-335-9390	PO Box 30195 Lansing, MI 48909	Obtain protocol for environmental investigations for children with elevated blood lead levels, a list of certified risk assessors, applications for training & certification, & education materials
Office of Medical Affairs	517-335-5181	MDCH/Office of Medical Affairs PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909	
Pharmacy Resources			
MDCH Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PMB)	887-624-5204	First Health Services Corporation 4300 Cox Road Glen Allen, VA 23060 www.michigan.fhsc.com	General information. See Prior Authorization Section of this Directory for additional PBM contact information
MDCH PMB M-F 8:15 am to 4:45 pm EST	804-965-7729	First Health Services Corporation 4300 Cox Road Glen Allen, VA 23060 www.michigan.fhsc.com	Pharmacy enrollment

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Private Duty Nursing Resources			
MI AuthentiCare		www.michigan.gov/medh >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers >>MI AuthentiCare	MI AuthentiCare manual, Fact Sheet, & Frequently Asked Questions. Also access provider reports, worker information, & manage users of MI AuthentiCare
Other Insurance for PDN	fax 517-335-8868 or 517-335-9272		Submit letters of explanation or EOB when required
Vision Services Resources			
Vision Contract Manager		Vision Contract Manager MDCH/Prior Authorization Division PO Box 30170 Lansing, MI 48909	Submit copy of DCH-0893
Vision Contractor (Classic Optical Laboratories)	888-533-2020 fax 330-759-8300	Classic Optical 3710 Belmont Ave. PO Box 1341 Youngstown, OH 44501-1341	Contractor for provision of eyewear frames and lens
Reporting Fraud, Abuse, or Misuse of Services			
Beneficiary Monitoring Program	517-335-5239 fax 517-241-9087	MDCH Program Investigation Section PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909-7979	Report beneficiary fraudulent, overuse, or misuse of Medicaid services
MDCH Program Investigation Section	866-428-0005 517-335-5239	MDCH/Program Investigation Section PO Box 30479 Lansing, MI 48909-7979 www.michigan.gov/mdch >> Inside Community Health, Fraud & Abuse	Report suspected Medicaid provider fraud and/or abuse
Health Care Fraud Unit	800-242-2873 fax 517-241-6515	Health Care Fraud Division Department of the Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit PO Box 30218 Lansing, MI 48909 hcf@ag.michigan.gov	Report Medicaid provide fraud
Health Facility Complaint Line	800-882-6006		Complaints on quality of care by nursing facilities, hospitals, home health agencies
MDCH OBRA Office	517-373-8091	MDCH/OBRA Office 5 th Floor Lewis Cass Building 320 S. Walnut Lansing, MI 48933	Complaints/concerns about local CMHSP services to nursing facility residents

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Bureau of Health Services, Allegations Section	517-373-9196		Complaints about licensed health care professionals (e.g., physicians, nurses, therapists, NF administrators)
Michigan Department of Civil Rights	800-482-3604		Report violations of handicapper rights
Other Health Care Resources/Programs			
Children's Waiver Program	517-241-5757	MDCH/Division of Mental Health Services to Children & Families Mental Health & Substance Abuse Administration 320 S. Walnut Street Lansing, MI 48913	Information regarding the Children's Waiver program
Freedom to Work	Local DHS office	Local DHS office	Information regarding program services, eligibility
Habilitation Supports Waiver for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	517-241-3044	MDCH/Bureau of Community Mental Health Services Mental Health & Substance Abuse Administration 320 S. Walnut Street Lansing, MI 48913	Information regarding certification and re-certification of HSW enrollees; and HSW coverages
Medicare Savings Program	Local DHS office		Information regarding program eligibility and enrollment
Mental Health Home-based Program	517-241-5772	MDCH/Division of Mental Health Services to Children & Families Mental Health & Substance Abuse Administration 320 S. Walnut Street Lansing, MI 48913	Information regarding how to obtain approval of new Mental Health Home-based programs for children and families
MI Choice Waiver		www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Healthcare Coverage >>Services for Seniors >>MI Choice Waiver Program	Information regarding waiver services & regional contact information
MIChild	888-988-5300	Local DHS or Health Department www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Health Care Coverage >>Children & Teens	Apply at local DHS or LHD, or apply on-line at MDCH website
Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	Local DHS office	Local DHS office	Information regarding program eligibility & enrollment
Transitional Medical Assistance	Local DHS office	Local DHS office	Information regarding program eligibility & enrollment
Traumatic Brain Injury Programs	800-642-3195	Local DHS office	Information regarding program eligibility & enrollment

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Miscellaneous Contact Information			
CDC website (growth charts)		www.cdc.gov/growthcharts	
MI Choice Waiver – regional maps		www.miseniors.net/search >>Caregivers Corner >>MI Choice Waiver	
Sickle Cell Detection & Information Center	313-864-4406	19516 James Couzens Detroit, MI 48235	Obtain sickle cell tests, tubes, forms, & envelopes
SS & SSI Information Line	800-772-1213		
State of Michigan Operator		www.michigan.gov/mdch >>Providers >>Information for Medicaid Providers >>Provider Liaison Meetings	Telephone numbers for State of Michigan offices/employees

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



APPENDIX D

Forms and Forms Reference List

Appendix D contains the listing of official forms published by MDCH. All CSHCS forms are included, as well as other MDCH forms that may pertain to CSHCS clients. The list of forms is arranged in alpha order, then in numeric order. Copies of the forms themselves follow the master list and are arranged in the same order as the master list for easy location.

Forms can be downloaded from the MDCH intranet, or you may request electronic versions on disc or by e-mail by contacting the CSHCS Quality and Program Services Section.

Forms are revised on an ongoing basis. Please pay close attention to the revised date in the lower left hand corner of the form to be sure you are using the most current version. Questions about CSHCS forms should be directed to the CSHCS Quality and Program Services Section.

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Forms Reference List

Form Number	Name
DCH-0079	CSHCS Request to Add and/or Terminate other Insurance
DCH-0092	Request for Administrative Hearing and Instructions
DCH-0093	Request for Withdrawal of Appeal
DCH-0367	Hearing Summary
DCH-0384	Financial Status Report
DCH-0412	Supplemental Attachment to the CPBC FSR
DCH-0892	Request for Department Review
DCH-0923	Department Review Summary
DCH-0931	MDCH Stockroom Requisition
DCH-1183	Authorization to Disclose Protected Health Information
DCH-1239	Application for Assistance - Children With Special Needs Fund
	CSHCS Case Management and Care Coordination Reimbursement Documentation
DCH-1242*	Supplemental Attachment to the CPBC FSR (Fin-134)
DCH-1273	Children With Special Needs Fund Financial Assessment
DCH-1354	Third Party Liability Health Insurance Information
DCH-1354-A	Third Party Liability Health Casualty Insurance Information
DCH-1625	Medical Assistance Provider Enrollment and Trading Partner Agreement
MSA-0207	Stockroom Requisition (for MSA Forms and Publications ONLY)
MSA-0209	Request to Participate in Policy Proposal Review
MSA-0300	Beneficiary Complaint (Medicaid Beneficiary)
MSA-0636	Beneficiary Transportation Authorization and Invoice (CSHCS)
MSA-0650	Referral and Authorization for CSHCS Diagnostic Evaluation
MSA-0709*	Non-Emergent Medical Transportation Authorization and Verification
MSA-0730*	Notice of Action from Local Health Department
MSA-0732	Prior Authorization for Private Duty Nursing (PDN) CSHCS
MSA-0737	Children's Special Health Care Services (CSHCS) Application
MSA-0738	Income Review/Payment Agreement
MSA-0738-B*	Payment Agreement Guide for CSHCS (Updated annually in April)
MSA-0741*	CSHCS Service Needs Summary Record
MSA-0742*	Supplemental Financial Assessment for CSHCS
MSA-0743*	CSHCS Beneficiary Service Needs Questionnaire
MSA-0838*	Release to Obtain Medical Information
MSA-0927*	Income Review/Payment Agreement Amendment
MSA-0947*	Reimbursement for Clinic Participation (CSHCS)
MSA-4114*	Medical Eligibility Report form (MERF)
MDCH-641	Children's Special Health Care Services
MDCH-944	The Family Support Network of Michigan
	Children With Special Needs Fund (Brochure)
	Family Guide to Michigan's CSHCS Program (Handbook)

* Forms are electronic only

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



Appendix E

Michigan Department of Community Health

Children's Special Health Care Services – Diagnosis Code 2006 Listing

CSHCS Covers approximately 2,600 medical diagnoses that require care by a medical or surgical subspecialist and are handicapping in nature. Diagnosis alone does not guarantee medical eligibility for CSHCS. The individual must also meet the evaluation criteria regarding the level of severity, chronicity, and the need for annual medical care and treatment by a physician subspecialist as described in the Medical Eligibility Section of the Guidance Manual.

Diagnosis Code w/ Decimal	Diagnosis Code Description	Medical Renewal Period (years)
042.	HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS DISEASE	5
078.5	CYTOMEGAL INCLUSION DIS	5
090.3	SYPHILITIC KERATITIS	5
090.7	LATE CONGEN SYPH NOS	5
099.3	REITER'S DISEASE	2
115.09	HISTOPLASMA CAPSULAT NEC	2
115.19	HISTOPLASMA DUBOISII NEC	2
115.99	HISTOPLASMOSIS NEC	2
135.	SARCOIDOSIS	3
137.0	LATE EFFECT TB, RESP/NOS	3
137.1	LATE EFFECT CNS TB	5
137.2	LATE EFFECT GU TB	2
137.3	LATE EFF BONE & JOINT TB	3
138.	LATE EFFECT ACUTE POLIO	5
139.0	LATE EFF VIRAL ENCEPHAL	5
139.1	LATE EFFECT OF TRACHOMA	2
139.8	LATE EFF INFECT DIS NEC	2
140.0	MAL NEO UPPER VERMILION	5
140.1	MAL NEO LOWER VERMILION	5
140.3	MAL NEO UPPER LIP, INNER	5
140.4	MAL NEO LOWER LIP, INNER	5
140.5	MAL NEO LIP, INNER NOS	5
140.6	MAL NEO LIP, COMMISSURE	5
140.9	MAL NEO LIP/VERMIL NOS	5
141.0	MAL NEO TONGUE BASE	5
141.1	MAL NEO DORSAL TONGUE	5
141.2	MAL NEO TIP/LAT TONGUE	5
141.3	MAL NEO VENTRAL TONGUE	5
141.4	MAL NEO ANT 2/3 TONGUE	5
141.5	MAL NEO TONGUE JUNCTION	5
141.6	MAL NEO LINGUAL TONSIL	5
141.8	MALIG NEO TONGUE NEC	5
141.9	MALIG NEO TONGUE NOS	5
142.0	MALIG NEO PAROTID	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

142.1	MALIG NEO SUBMANDIBULAR	5
142.2	MALIG NEO SUBLINGUAL	5
142.8	MAL NEO MAJ SALIVARY NEC	5
142.9	MAL NEO SALIVARY NOS	5
143.0	MALIG NEO UPPER GUM	5
143.1	MALIG NEO LOWER GUM	5
143.8	MALIG NEO GUM NEC	5
143.9	MALIG NEO GUM NOS	5
144.0	MAL NEO ANT FLOOR MOUTH	5
144.1	MAL NEO LAT FLOOR MOUTH	5
144.8	MAL NEO MOUTH FLOOR NEC	5
144.9	MAL NEO MOUTH FLOOR NOS	5
145.0	MAL NEO CHEEK MUCOSA	5
145.1	MAL NEO MOUTH VESTIBULE	5
145.2	MALIG NEO HARD PALATE	5
145.3	MALIG NEO SOFT PALATE	5
145.4	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM UVULA	5
145.5	MALIGNANT NEO PALATE NOS	5
145.6	MALIG NEO RETROMOLAR	5
145.8	MALIG NEOPLASM MOUTH NEC	5
145.9	MALIG NEOPLASM MOUTH NOS	5
146.0	MALIGNANT NEOPL TONSIL	5
146.1	MAL NEO TONSILLAR FOSSA	5
146.2	MAL NEO TONSIL PILLARS	5
146.3	MALIGN NEOPL VALLECULA	5
146.4	MAL NEO ANT EPIGLOTTIS	5
146.5	MAL NEO EPIGLOTTIS JUNCT	5
146.6	MAL NEO LAT OROPHARYNX	5
146.7	MAL NEO POST OROPHARYNX	5
146.8	MAL NEO OROPHARYNX NEC	5
146.9	MALIG NEO OROPHARYNX NOS	5
147.0	MAL NEO SUPER NASOPHARYN	5
147.1	MAL NEO POST NASOPHARYNX	5
147.2	MAL NEO LAT NASOPHARYNX	5
147.3	MAL NEO ANT NASOPHARYNX	5
147.8	MAL NEO NASOPHARYNX NEC	5
147.9	MAL NEO NASOPHARYNX NOS	5
148.0	MAL NEO POSTCRICOID	5
148.1	MAL NEO PYRIFORM SINUS	5
148.2	MAL NEO ARYEPIGLOTT FOLD	5
148.3	MAL NEO POST HYPOPHARYNX	5
148.8	MAL NEO HYPOPHARYNX NEC	5
148.9	MAL NEO HYPOPHARYNX NOS	5
149.0	MAL NEO PHARYNX NOS	5
149.1	MAL NEO WALDEYER'S RING	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

149.8	MAL NEO ORAL/PHARYNX NEC	5
149.9	MAL NEO OROPHRYN ILL-DEF	5
150.0	MAL NEO CERVICAL ESOPHAG	5
150.1	MAL NEO THORACIC ESOPHAG	5
150.2	MAL NEO ABDOMIN ESOPHAG	5
150.3	MAL NEO UPPER 3RD ESOPH	5
150.4	MAL NEO MIDDLE 3RD ESOPH	5
150.5	MAL NEO LOWER 3RD ESOPH	5
150.8	MAL NEO ESOPHAGUS NEC	5
150.9	MAL NEO ESOPHAGUS NOS	5
151.0	MAL NEO STOMACH CARDIA	5
151.1	MALIGNANT NEO PYLORUS	5
151.2	MAL NEO PYLORIC ANTRUM	5
151.3	MAL NEO STOMACH FUNDUS	5
151.4	MAL NEO STOMACH BODY	5
151.5	MAL NEO STOM LESSER CURV	5
151.6	MAL NEO STOM GREAT CURV	5
151.8	MALIG NEOPL STOMACH NEC	5
151.9	MALIG NEOPL STOMACH NOS	5
152.0	MALIGNANT NEOPL DUODENUM	5
152.1	MALIGNANT NEOPL JEJUNUM	5
152.2	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM ILEUM	5
152.3	MAL NEO MECKEL'S DIVERT	5
152.8	MAL NEO SMALL BOWEL NEC	5
152.9	MAL NEO SMALL BOWEL NOS	5
153.0	MAL NEO HEPATIC FLEXURE	5
153.1	MAL NEO TRANSVERSE COLON	5
153.2	MAL NEO DESCEND COLON	5
153.3	MAL NEO SIGMOID COLON	5
153.4	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM CECUM	5
153.6	MALIG NEO ASCEND COLON	5
153.7	MAL NEO SPLENIC FLEXURE	5
153.8	MALIGNANT NEO COLON NEC	5
153.9	MALIGNANT NEO COLON NOS	5
154.0	MAL NEO RECTOSIGMOID JCT	5
154.1	MALIGNANT NEOPL RECTUM	5
154.2	MALIG NEOPL ANAL CANAL	5
154.3	MALIGNANT NEO ANUS NOS	5
154.8	MAL NEO RECTUM/ANUS NEC	5
155.0	MAL NEO LIVER, PRIMARY	5
155.1	MAL NEO INTRAHEPAT DUCTS	5
155.2	MALIGNANT NEO LIVER NOS	5
156.0	MALIG NEO GALLBLADDER	5
156.1	MAL NEO EXTRAHEPAT DUCTS	5
156.2	MAL NEO AMPULLA OF VATER	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

156.8	MALIG NEO BILIARY NEC	5
156.9	MALIG NEO BILIARY NOS	5
157.0	MAL NEO PANCREAS HEAD	5
157.1	MAL NEO PANCREAS BODY	5
157.2	MAL NEO PANCREAS TAIL	5
157.3	MAL NEO PANCREATIC DUCT	5
157.4	MAL NEO ISLET LANGERHANS	5
157.8	MALIG NEO PANCREAS NEC	5
157.9	MALIG NEO PANCREAS NOS	5
158.0	MAL NEO RETROPERITONEUM	5
158.8	MAL NEO PERITONEUM NEC	5
158.9	MAL NEO PERITONEUM NOS	5
159.0	MALIG NEO INTESTINE NOS	5
159.1	MALIGNANT NEO SPLEEN NEC	5
159.8	MAL NEO GI/INTRA-ABD NEC	5
159.9	MAL NEO GI TRACT ILL-DEF	5
160.0	MAL NEO NASAL CAVITIES	5
160.1	MALIG NEO MIDDLE EAR	5
160.2	MAL NEO MAXILLARY SINUS	5
160.3	MAL NEO ETHMOIDAL SINUS	5
160.4	MALIG NEO FRONTAL SINUS	5
160.5	MAL NEO SPHENOID SINUS	5
160.8	MAL NEO ACCESS SINUS NEC	5
160.9	MAL NEO ACCESS SINUS NOS	5
161.0	MALIGNANT NEO GLOTTIS	5
161.1	MALIG NEO SUPRAGLOTTIS	5
161.2	MALIG NEO SUBGLOTTIS	5
161.3	MAL NEO CARTILAGE LARYNX	5
161.8	MALIGNANT NEO LARYNX NEC	5
161.9	MALIGNANT NEO LARYNX NOS	5
162.0	MALIGNANT NEO TRACHEA	5
162.2	MALIG NEO MAIN BRONCHUS	5
162.3	MAL NEO UPPER LOBE LUNG	5
162.4	MAL NEO MIDDLE LOBE LUNG	5
162.5	MAL NEO LOWER LOBE LUNG	5
162.8	MAL NEO BRONCH/LUNG NEC	5
162.9	MAL NEO BRONCH/LUNG NOS	5
163.0	MAL NEO PARIETAL PLEURA	5
163.1	MAL NEO VISCERAL PLEURA	5
163.8	MALIG NEOPL PLEURA NEC	5
163.9	MALIG NEOPL PLEURA NOS	5
164.0	MALIGNANT NEOPL THYMUS	5
164.1	MALIGNANT NEOPL HEART	5
164.2	MAL NEO ANT MEDIASTINUM	5
164.3	MAL NEO POST MEDIASTINUM	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

164.8	MAL NEO MEDIASTINUM NEC	5
164.9	MAL NEO MEDIASTINUM NOS	5
165.0	MAL NEO UPPER RESP NOS	5
165.8	MAL NEO THORAX/RESP NEC	5
165.9	MAL NEO RESP SYSTEM NOS	5
170.0	MAL NEO SKULL/FACE BONE	5
170.1	MALIGNANT NEO MANDIBLE	5
170.2	MALIG NEO VERTEBRAE	5
170.3	MAL NEO RIBS/STERN/CLAV	5
170.4	MAL NEO LONG BONES ARM	5
170.5	MAL NEO BONES WRIST/HAND	5
170.6	MAL NEO PELVIC GIRDLE	5
170.7	MAL NEO LONG BONES LEG	5
170.8	MAL NEO BONES ANKLE/FOOT	5
170.9	MALIG NEOPL BONE NOS	5
171.0	MAL NEO SOFT TISSUE HEAD	5
171.2	MAL NEO SOFT TISSUE ARM	5
171.3	MAL NEO SOFT TISSUE LEG	5
171.4	MAL NEO SOFT TIS THORAX	5
171.5	MAL NEO SOFT TIS ABDOMEN	5
171.6	MAL NEO SOFT TIS PELVIS	5
171.7	MAL NEOPL TRUNK NOS	5
171.8	MAL NEO SOFT TISSUE NEC	5
171.9	MAL NEO SOFT TISSUE NOS	5
172.0	MALIG MELANOMA LIP	5
172.1	MALIG MELANOMA EYELID	5
172.2	MALIG MELANOMA EAR	5
172.3	MAL MELANOM FACE NEC/NOS	5
172.4	MAL MELANOMA SCALP/NECK	5
172.5	MALIG MELANOMA TRUNK	5
172.6	MALIG MELANOMA ARM	5
172.7	MALIG MELANOMA LEG	5
172.8	MALIG MELANOMA SKIN NEC	5
172.9	MALIG MELANOMA SKIN NOS	5
173.0	MALIG NEO SKIN LIP	5
173.1	MALIG NEO SKIN EYELID	5
173.2	MALIG NEO SKIN EAR	5
173.3	MAL NEO SKIN FACE NEC	5
173.4	MAL NEO SCALP/SKIN NECK	5
173.5	MALIG NEO SKIN TRUNK	5
173.6	MALIG NEO SKIN ARM	5
173.7	MALIG NEO SKIN LEG	5
173.8	MALIG NEO SKIN NEC	5
173.9	MALIG NEO SKIN NOS	5
174.0	MALIG NEO NIPPLE	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

174.1	MAL NEO BREAST-CENTRAL	5
174.2	MAL NEO BREAST UP-INNER	5
174.3	MAL NEO BREAST LOW-INNER	5
174.4	MAL NEO BREAST UP-OUTER	5
174.5	MAL NEO BREAST LOW-OUTER	5
174.6	MAL NEO BREAST-AXILLARY	5
174.8	MALIGN NEOPL BREAST NEC	5
174.9	MALIGN NEOPL BREAST NOS	5
175.0	MAL NEO MALE NIPPLE	5
175.9	MAL NEO MALE BREAST NEC	5
179.	MALIG NEOPL UTERUS NOS	5
180.0	MALIG NEO ENDOCERVIX	5
180.1	MALIG NEO EXOCERVIX	5
180.8	MALIG NEO CERVIX NEC	5
180.9	MAL NEO CERVIX UTERI NOS	5
181.	MALIGNANT NEOPL PLACENTA	5
182.0	MALIG NEO CORPUS UTERI	5
182.1	MAL NEO UTERINE ISTHMUS	5
182.8	MAL NEO BODY UTERUS NEC	5
183.0	MALIGN NEOPL OVARY	5
183.2	MAL NEO FALLOPIAN TUBE	5
183.3	MAL NEO BROAD LIGAMENT	5
183.4	MALIG NEO PARAMETRIUM	5
183.5	MAL NEO ROUND LIGAMENT	5
183.8	MAL NEO ADNEXA NEC	5
183.9	MAL NEO ADNEXA NOS	5
184.0	MALIGN NEOPL VAGINA	5
184.1	MAL NEO LABIA MAJORA	5
184.2	MAL NEO LABIA MINORA	5
184.3	MALIGN NEOPL CLITORIS	5
184.4	MALIGN NEOPL VULVA NOS	5
184.8	MAL NEO FEMALE GENIT NEC	5
184.9	MAL NEO FEMALE GENIT NOS	5
185.	MALIGN NEOPL PROSTATE	5
186.0	MAL NEO UNDESCEND TESTIS	5
186.9	MALIG NEO TESTIS NEC	5
187.1	MALIGN NEOPL PREPUCE	5
187.2	MALIG NEO GLANS PENIS	5
187.3	MALIG NEO PENIS BODY	5
187.4	MALIG NEO PENIS NOS	5
187.5	MALIG NEO EPIDIDYMIS	5
187.6	MAL NEO SPERMATIC CORD	5
187.7	MALIGN NEOPL SCROTUM	5
187.8	MAL NEO MALE GENITAL NEC	5
187.9	MAL NEO MALE GENITAL NOS	5
188.0	MAL NEO BLADDER-TRIGONE	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

188.1	MAL NEO BLADDER-DOME	5
188.2	MAL NEO BLADDER-LATERAL	5
188.3	MAL NEO BLADDER-ANTERIOR	5
188.4	MAL NEO BLADDER-POST	5
188.5	MAL NEO BLADDER NECK	5
188.6	MAL NEO URETERIC ORIFICE	5
188.7	MALIG NEO URACHUS	5
188.8	MALIG NEO BLADDER NEC	5
188.9	MALIG NEO BLADDER NOS	5
189.0	MALIG NEOPL KIDNEY	5
189.1	MALIG NEO RENAL PELVIS	5
189.2	MALIGN NEOPL URETER	5
189.3	MALIGN NEOPL URETHRA	5
189.4	MAL NEO PARAURETHRAL	5
189.8	MAL NEO URINARY NEC	5
189.9	MAL NEO URINARY NOS	5
190.0	MALIGN NEOPL EYEBALL	5
190.1	MALIGN NEOPL ORBIT	5
190.2	MAL NEO LACRIMAL GLAND	5
190.3	MAL NEO CONJUNCTIVA	5
190.4	MALIGN NEOPL CORNEA	5
190.5	MALIGN NEOPL RETINA	5
190.6	MALIGN NEOPL CHOROID	5
190.7	MAL NEO LACRIMAL DUCT	5
190.8	MALIGN NEOPL EYE NEC	5
190.9	MALIGN NEOPL EYE NOS	5
191.0	MALIGN NEOPL CEREBRUM	5
191.1	MALIG NEO FRONTAL LOBE	5
191.2	MAL NEO TEMPORAL LOBE	5
191.3	MAL NEO PARIETAL LOBE	5
191.4	MAL NEO OCCIPITAL LOBE	5
191.5	MAL NEO CEREB VENTRICLE	5
191.6	MAL NEO CEREBELLUM NOS	5
191.7	MAL NEO BRAIN STEM	5
191.8	MALIG NEO BRAIN NEC	5
191.9	MALIG NEO BRAIN NOS	5
192.0	MAL NEO CRANIAL NERVES	5
192.1	MAL NEO CEREBRAL MENING	5
192.2	MAL NEO SPINAL CORD	5
192.3	MAL NEO SPINAL MENINGES	5
192.8	MAL NEO NERVOUS SYST NEC	5
192.9	MAL NEO NERVOUS SYST NOS	5
193.	MALIGN NEOPL THYROID	5
194.0	MALIGN NEOPL ADRENAL	5
194.1	MALIG NEO PARATHYROID	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

194.3	MALIG NEO PITUITARY	5
194.4	MALIGN NEO PINEAL GLAND	5
194.5	MAL NEO CAROTID BODY	5
194.6	MAL NEO PARAGANGLIA NEC	5
194.8	MAL NEO ENDOCRINE NEC	5
194.9	MAL NEO ENDOCRINE NOS	5
195.0	MAL NEO HEAD/FACE/NECK	5
195.1	MALIGN NEOPL THORAX	5
195.2	MALIG NEO ABDOMEN	5
195.3	MALIGN NEOPL PELVIS	5
195.4	MALIGN NEOPL ARM	5
195.5	MALIGN NEOPL LEG	5
195.8	MALIG NEO SITE NEC	5
196.0	MAL NEO LYMPH-HEAD/NECK	5
196.1	MAL NEO LYMPH-INTRATHOR	5
196.2	MAL NEO LYMPH INTRA-ABD	5
196.3	MAL NEO LYMPH-AXILLA/ARM	5
196.5	MAL NEO LYMPH-INGUIN/LEG	5
196.6	MAL NEO LYMPH-INTRAPELV	5
196.8	MAL NEO LYMPH NODE-MULT	5
196.9	MAL NEO LYMPH NODE NOS	5
197.0	SECONDARY MALIG NEO LUNG	5
197.1	SEC MAL NEO MEDIASTINUM	5
197.2	SECOND MALIG NEO PLEURA	5
197.3	SEC MALIG NEO RESP NEC	5
197.4	SEC MALIG NEO SM BOWEL	5
197.5	SEC MALIG NEO LG BOWEL	5
197.6	SEC MAL NEO PERITONEUM	5
197.7	SECOND MALIG NEO LIVER	5
197.8	SEC MAL NEO GI NEC	5
198.0	SECOND MALIG NEO KIDNEY	5
198.1	SEC MALIG NEO URIN NEC	5
198.2	SECONDARY MALIG NEO SKIN	5
198.3	SEC MAL NEO BRAIN/SPINE	5
198.4	SEC MALIG NEO NERVE NEC	5
198.5	SECONDARY MALIG NEO BONE	5
198.6	SECOND MALIG NEO OVARY	5
198.7	SECOND MALIG NEO ADRENAL	5
198.81	SECOND MALIG NEO BREAST	5
198.82	SECOND MALIG NEO GENITAL	5
198.89	SECONDARY MALIG NEO NEC	5
199.0	MALIG NEO DISSEMINATED	5
199.1	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM NOS	2
200.00	RETICULOSARCOMA UNSPEC	5
200.01	RETICULOSARCOMA HEAD	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

200.02	RETICULOSARCOMA THORAX	5
200.03	RETICULOSARCOMA ABDOM	5
200.04	RETICULOSARCOMA AXILLA	5
200.05	RETICULOSARCOMA INGUIN	5
200.06	RETICULOSARCOMA PELVIC	5
200.07	RETICULOSARCOMA SPLEEN	5
200.08	RETICULOSARCOMA MULT	5
200.10	LYMPHOSARCOMA UNSPEC	5
200.11	LYMPHOSARCOMA HEAD	5
200.12	LYMPHOSARCOMA THORAX	5
200.13	LYMPHOSARCOMA ABDOM	5
200.14	LYMPHOSARCOMA AXILLA	5
200.15	LYMPHOSARCOMA INGUIN	5
200.16	LYMPHOSARCOMA PELVIC	5
200.17	LYMPHOSARCOMA SPLEEN	5
200.18	LYMPHOSARCOMA MULT	5
200.20	BURKITT'S TUMOR UNSPEC	5
200.21	BURKITT'S TUMOR HEAD	5
200.22	BURKITT'S TUMOR THORAX	5
200.23	BURKITT'S TUMOR ABDOM	5
200.24	BURKITT'S TUMOR AXILLA	5
200.25	BURKITT'S TUMOR INGUIN	5
200.26	BURKITT'S TUMOR PELVIC	5
200.27	BURKITT'S TUMOR SPLEEN	5
200.28	BURKITT'S TUMOR MULT	5
200.80	MIXED LYMPHOSARC UNSPEC	5
200.81	MIXED LYMPHOSARC HEAD	5
200.82	MIXED LYMPHOSARC THORAX	5
200.83	MIXED LYMPHOSARC ABDOM	5
200.84	MIXED LYMPHOSARC AXILLA	5
200.85	MIXED LYMPHOSARC INGUIN	5
200.86	MIXED LYMPHOSARC PELVIC	5
200.87	MIXED LYMPHOSARC SPLEEN	5
200.88	MIXED LYMPHOSARC MULT	5
201.00	HODGKINS PARAGRAN UNSPEC	5
201.01	HODGKINS PARAGRAN HEAD	5
201.02	HODGKINS PARAGRAN THORAX	5
201.03	HODGKINS PARAGRAN ABDOM	5
201.04	HODGKINS PARAGRAN AXILLA	5
201.05	HODGKINS PARAGRAN INGUIN	5
201.06	HODGKINS PARAGRAN PELVIC	5
201.07	HODGKINS PARAGRAN SPLEEN	5
201.08	HODGKINS PARAGRAN MULT	5
201.10	HODGKINS GRANULOM UNSPEC	5
201.11	HODGKINS GRANULOM HEAD	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

201.12	HODGKINS GRANULOM THORAX	5
201.13	HODGKINS GRANULOM ABDOM	5
201.14	HODGKINS GRANULOM AXILLA	5
201.15	HODGKINS GRANULOM INGUIN	5
201.16	HODGKINS GRANULOM PELVIC	5
201.17	HODGKINS GRANULOM SPLEEN	5
201.18	HODGKINS GRANULOM MULT	5
201.20	HODGKINS SARCOMA UNSPEC	5
201.21	HODGKINS SARCOMA HEAD	5
201.22	HODGKINS SARCOMA THORAX	5
201.23	HODGKINS SARCOMA ABDOM	5
201.24	HODGKINS SARCOMA AXILLA	5
201.25	HODGKINS SARCOMA INGUIN	5
201.26	HODGKINS SARCOMA PELVIC	5
201.27	HODGKINS SARCOMA SPLEEN	5
201.28	HODGKINS SARCOMA MULT	5
201.40	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO UNSPEC	5
201.41	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO HEAD	5
201.42	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO THORAX	5
201.43	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO ABDOM	5
201.44	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO AXILLA	5
201.45	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO INGUIN	5
201.46	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO PELVIC	5
201.47	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO SPLEEN	5
201.48	HODG LYMPH-HISTIO MULT	5
201.50	HODG NODUL SCLERO UNSPEC	5
201.51	HODG NODUL SCLERO HEAD	5
201.52	HODG NODUL SCLERO THORAX	5
201.53	HODG NODUL SCLERO ABDOM	5
201.54	HODG NODUL SCLERO AXILLA	5
201.55	HODG NODUL SCLERO INGUIN	5
201.56	HODG NODUL SCLERO PELVIC	5
201.57	HODG NODUL SCLERO SPLEEN	5
201.58	HODG NODUL SCLERO MULT	5
201.60	HODGKINS MIX CELL UNSPEC	5
201.61	HODGKINS MIX CELL HEAD	5
201.62	HODGKINS MIX CELL THORAX	5
201.63	HODGKINS MIX CELL ABDOM	5
201.64	HODGKINS MIX CELL AXILLA	5
201.65	HODGKINS MIX CELL INGUIN	5
201.66	HODGKINS MIX CELL PELVIC	5
201.67	HODGKINS MIX CELL SPLEEN	5
201.68	HODGKINS MIX CELL MULT	5
201.70	HODG LYMPH DEPLET UNSPEC	5
201.71	HODG LYMPH DEPLET HEAD	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

201.72	HODG LYMPH DEPLET THORAX	5
201.73	HODG LYMPH DEPLET ABDOM	5
201.74	HODG LYMPH DEPLET AXILLA	5
201.75	HODG LYMPH DEPLET INGUIN	5
201.76	HODG LYMPH DEPLET PELVIC	5
201.77	HODG LYMPH DEPLET SPLEEN	5
201.78	HODG LYMPH DEPLET MULT	5
201.90	HODGKINS DIS NOS UNSPEC	5
201.91	HODGKINS DIS NOS HEAD	5
201.92	HODGKINS DIS NOS THORAX	5
201.93	HODGKINS DIS NOS ABDOM	5
201.94	HODGKINS DIS NOS AXILLA	5
201.95	HODGKINS DIS NOS INGUIN	5
201.96	HODGKINS DIS NOS PELVIC	5
201.97	HODGKINS DIS NOS SPLEEN	5
201.98	HODGKINS DIS NOS MULT	5
202.00	NODULAR LYMPHOMA UNSPEC	5
202.01	NODULAR LYMPHOMA HEAD	5
202.02	NODULAR LYMPHOMA THORAX	5
202.03	NODULAR LYMPHOMA ABDOM	5
202.04	NODULAR LYMPHOMA AXILLA	5
202.05	NODULAR LYMPHOMA INGUIN	5
202.06	NODULAR LYMPHOMA PELVIC	5
202.07	NODULAR LYMPHOMA SPLEEN	5
202.08	NODULAR LYMPHOMA MULT	5
202.10	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES UNSPEC	5
202.11	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES HEAD	5
202.12	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES THORAX	5
202.13	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES ABDOM	5
202.14	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES AXILLA	5
202.15	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES INGUIN	5
202.16	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES PELVIC	5
202.17	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES SPLEEN	5
202.18	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES MULT	5
202.20	SEZARY'S DISEASE UNSPEC	5
202.21	SEZARY'S DISEASE HEAD	5
202.22	SEZARY'S DISEASE THORAX	5
202.23	SEZARY'S DISEASE ABDOM	5
202.24	SEZARY'S DISEASE AXILLA	5
202.25	SEZARY'S DISEASE INGUIN	5
202.26	SEZARY'S DISEASE PELVIC	5
202.27	SEZARY'S DISEASE SPLEEN	5
202.28	SEZARY'S DISEASE MULT	5
202.30	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS UNSPEC	5
202.31	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS HEAD	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

202.32	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS THORAX	5
202.33	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS ABDOM	5
202.34	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS AXILLA	5
202.35	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS INGUIN	5
202.36	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS PELVIC	5
202.37	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS SPLEEN	5
202.38	MAL HISTIOCYTOSIS MULT	5
202.40	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM UNSPEC	5
202.41	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM HEAD	5
202.42	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM THORAX	5
202.43	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM ABDOM	5
202.44	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM AXILLA	5
202.45	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM INGUIN	5
202.46	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM PELVIC	5
202.47	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM SPLEEN	5
202.48	HAIRY-CELL LEUKEM MULT	5
202.50	LETTERER-SIWE DIS UNSPEC	5
202.51	LETTERER-SIWE DIS HEAD	5
202.52	LETTERER-SIWE DIS THORAX	5
202.53	LETTERER-SIWE DIS ABDOM	5
202.54	LETTERER-SIWE DIS AXILLA	5
202.55	LETTERER-SIWE DIS INGUIN	5
202.56	LETTERER-SIWE DIS PELVIC	5
202.57	LETTERER-SIWE DIS SPLEEN	5
202.58	LETTERER-SIWE DIS MULT	5
202.60	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS UNSPEC	5
202.61	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS HEAD	5
202.62	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS THORAX	5
202.63	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS ABDOM	5
202.64	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS AXILLA	5
202.65	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS INGUIN	5
202.66	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS PELVIC	5
202.67	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS SPLEEN	5
202.68	MAL MASTOCYTOSIS MULT	5
202.80	LYMPHOMA NEC UNSPEC SITE	5
202.81	LYMPHOMAS NEC HEAD	5
202.82	LYMPHOMAS NEC THORAX	5
202.83	LYMPHOMAS NEC ABDOM	5
202.84	LYMPHOMAS NEC AXILLA	5
202.85	LYMPHOMAS NEC INGUIN	5
202.86	LYMPHOMAS NEC PELVIC	5
202.87	LYMPHOMAS NEC SPLEEN	5
202.88	LYMPHOMAS NEC MULT	5
202.90	LYMPHOID MAL NEC UNSPEC	5
202.91	LYMPHOID MAL NEC HEAD	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

202.92	LYMPHOID MAL NEC THORAX	5
202.93	LYMPHOID MAL NEC ABDOM	5
202.94	LYMPHOID MAL NEC AXILLA	5
202.95	LYMPHOID MAL NEC INGUIN	5
202.96	LYMPHOID MAL NEC PELVIC	5
202.97	LYMPHOID MAL NEC SPLEEN	5
202.98	LYMPHOID MAL NEC MULT	5
203.00	MULT.MYEL.IMMUNOPROLIF NEOPLAS	5
203.01	MULT.MYEL.IMMUNO.NEOPLASMS	5
203.10	PLASMA CELL LEUKEMIA	5
203.11	PLASMA CELL LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
203.80	OTHER IMMUNOPROLIFERATIVE NEO	5
203.81	OTHER IMMUNOPROLIFERATIVE NEO IN REMISSION	5
204.00	LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA	5
204.01	LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
204.10	CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA	5
204.11	CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
204.20	SUBACUTE LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA	5
204.21	SUBACUTE LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
204.80	OTHER LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA	5
204.81	OTHER LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
204.90	UNSPECIFIED LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA	5
204.91	UNSPECIFIED LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
205.00	MYELOID LEUKEMIA	5
205.01	MYELOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
205.10	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKEMIA	5
205.11	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
205.20	SUBACUTE MYELOID LEUKEMIA	5
205.21	SUBACUTE MYELOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
205.30	MYELOID SARCOMA	5
205.31	MYELOID SARCOMA IN REMISSION	5
205.80	OTHER MYELOID LEUKEMIA	5
205.81	OTHER MYELOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
205.90	UNSPECIFIED MYELOID LEUKEMIA	5
205.91	UNSPECIFIED MYELOID LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
206.00	MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA	5
206.01	MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
206.10	CHRONIC MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA	5
206.11	CHRONIC MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
206.20	SUBACUTE MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA	5
206.21	SUBACUTE MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
206.80	OTHER MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA	5
206.81	OTHER MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
206.90	UNSPECIFIED MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA	5
206.91	UNSPECIFIED MONOCYTIC LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



207.20	MEGAKARYOCYTIC LEUKEMIA	5
207.21	MEGAKARYOCYTIC LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
207.80	OTHER SPECIFIED LEUKEMIA	5
207.81	OTHER SPECIFIED LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
208.00	LEUKEMIA OF UNSPEC.CELL TYPE	5
208.01	LEUKEMIA OF UNSPEC.CELL TYPE IN REMISSION	5
208.10	CHRONIC LEUKEMIA NOS	5
208.11	CHRONIC LEUKEMIA NOS IN REMISSION	5
208.20	SUBACUTE LEUKEMIA NOS	5
208.21	SUBACUTE LEUKEMIA NOS IN REMISSION	5
208.80	LEUKEMIA-UNSPEC CELL NEC	5
208.81	LEUKEMIA-UNSPEC CELL NEC IN REMISSION	5
208.90	UNSPECIFIED LEUKEMIA	5
208.91	UNSPECIFIED LEUKEMIA IN REMISSION	5
212.0	BEN NEO NASAL CAV/SINUS	2
212.1	BENIGN NEO LARYNX	2
212.2	BENIGN NEO TRACHEA	2
215.0	BEN NEO SOFT TISSUE HEAD	2
215.6	BEN NEO SOFT TIS PELVIS	2
215.7	BENIGN NEO TRUNK NOS	2
215.9	BEN NEO SOFT TISSUE NOS	2
223.9	BENIGN NEO URINARY NOS	2
224.0	BENIGN NEOPLASM EYEBALL	2
224.1	BENIGN NEOPLASM ORBIT	2
224.5	BENIGN NEOPLASM RETINA	2
224.6	BENIGN NEOPLASM CHOROID	2
224.8	BENIGN NEOPLASM EYE NEC	2
224.9	BENIGN NEOPLASM EYE NOS	2
225.0	BENIGN NEOPLASM BRAIN	2
225.1	BENIGN NEO CRANIAL NERVE	2
225.2	BEN NEO CEREBR MENINGES	2
225.3	BENIGN NEO SPINAL CORD	2
225.4	BEN NEO SPINAL MENINGES	2
225.8	BENIGN NEO NERV SYS NEC	2
225.9	BENIGN NEO NERV SYS NOS	2
227.0	BENIGN NEOPLASM ADRENAL	2
227.1	BENIGN NEO PARATHYROID	2
227.3	BENIGN NEO PITUITARY	2
227.4	BEN NEOPL PINEAL GLAND	2
228.02	HEMANGIOMA INTRACRANIAL	2
228.03	HEMANGIOMA RETINA	2
228.04	HEMANGIOMA INTRA-ABDOM	2
228.09	HEMANGIOMA NEC	2
228.1	LYMPHANGIOMA, ANY SITE	2
233.7	CA IN SITU BLADDER	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

237.0	UNC BEHAV NEO PITUITARY	3
237.1	UNC BEHAV NEO PINEAL	3
237.2	UNC BEHAV NEO ADRENAL	2
237.3	UNC BEHAV NEO PARAGANG	2
237.4	UNCER NEO ENDOCRINE NEC	2
237.70	NEUROFIBROMATOSIS, UNSPEC.	5
237.71	NEUROFIBROMATOSIS,TYPE I	5
237.72	NEUROFIBROMATOSIS, TYPE 2	5
237.9	UNC BEH NEO NERV SYS NEC	2
238.5	MASTOCYTOMA NOS	2
238.6	PLASMACYTOMA NOS	2
238.7	UNCERT BEHAVIOR NEO HEMATOPOETIC	2
238.8	UNCERT BEHAVIOR NEO NEC	2
238.9	UNCERT BEHAVIOR NEO NOS	1
239.7	ENDOCRINE/NERV NEO NOS	2
239.8	NEOPLASM NOS, SITE NEC	2
239.9	NEOPLASM NOS	2
242.00	TOX DIF GOITER NO CRISIS	3
242.01	TOX DIF GOITER W CRISIS	3
242.10	TOX UNINOD GOIT NO CRIS	3
242.11	TOX UNINOD GOIT W CRISIS	3
242.20	TOX MULTNOD GOIT NO CRIS	3
242.21	TOX MULTNOD GOIT W CRIS	3
242.30	TOX NOD GOITER NO CRISIS	3
242.31	TOX NOD GOITER W CRISIS	3
242.40	THYROTOX-ECT NOD NO CRIS	3
242.41	THYROTOX-ECT NOD W CRIS	3
242.80	THYRTOX ORIG NEC NO CRIS	3
242.81	THYROTOX ORIG NEC W CRIS	3
242.90	THYROTOX NOS NO CRISIS	3
242.91	THYROTOX NOS W CRISIS	3
243.	CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM	5
244.9	HYPOTHYROIDISM NOS	3
246.1	DYSHORMONOGENIC GOITER	3
250.01	DIABETES UNCOMPL JUVEN	5
250.11	DIAB KETOACIDOSIS JUVEN	5
250.21	DIAB HYPEROSM COMA JUVEN	5
250.31	DIABETES COMA NEC JUVEN	5
250.41	DIAB RENAL MANIF JUVEN	5
250.51	DIAB OPTHAL MANIF JUVEN	5
250.61	DIAB NEURO MANIF JUVEN	5
250.71	DIAB CIRCULAT DIS JUVEN	5
250.81	DIAB W MANIF NEC JUVEN	5
250.91	DIAB W COMPL NOS JUVEN	2
250.92	DIAB W COMPL NOS TYPE 2	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

252.00	HYPERPARATHYROIDISM, UNSP	1
252.01	PRIMARY HYPERPARATHYROIDISM	5
252.02	SECONDARY HYPERPARATHYROIDISM	2
252.08	OTHER HYPERPARATHYROIDISM	3
252.1	HYPOPARATHYROIDISM	3
253.0	ACROMEGALY AND GIGANTISM	5
253.1	ANT PITUIT HYPERFUNC NEC	3
253.2	PANHYPOPITUITARISM	3
253.3	PITUITARY DWARFISM	3
253.4	ANTER PITUITARY DIS NEC	3
253.5	DIABETES INSIPIDUS	5
253.8	PITUITARY DISORDER NEC	3
253.9	PITUITARY DISORDER NOS	3
255.0	CUSHING'S SYNDROME	3
255.10	PRIMARY ALDOSTERONISM	3
255.2	ADRENOGENITAL DISORDERS	5
255.3	CORTICOADREN OVERACT NEC	3
255.4	CORTICOADRENAL INSUFFIC	3
255.6	MEDULLOADRENAL HYPERFUNC	3
256.39	OVARIAN FAILURE NEC	3
257.9	TESTICULAR DYSFUNC NOS	3
258.0	WERMER'S SYNDROME	3
258.1	COMB ENDOCR DYSFUNC NEC	3
258.8	POLYGLANDUL DYSFUNC NEC	3
258.9	POLYGLANDUL DYSFUNC NOS	3
259.2	CARCINOID SYNDROME	3
259.3	ECTOPIC HORMONE SECR NEC	3
259.4	DWARFISM NEC	3
259.8	ENDOCRINE DISORDERS NEC	3
259.9	ENDOCRINE DISORDER NOS	3
262.	OTH SEVERE MALNUTRITION	2
263.0	MALNUTRITION MOD DEGREE	2
263.2	ARREST DEVEL D/T MALNUTR	2
263.8	PROTEIN-CAL MALNUTR NEC	2
263.9	PROTEIN-CAL MALNUTR NOS	2
268.1	RICKETS, LATE EFFECT	3
269.8	NUTRITION DEFICIENCY NEC	3
269.9	NUTRITION DEFICIENCY NOS	1
270.0	AMINO-ACID TRANSPORT DIS	3
270.1	PHENYLKETONURIA &PKU&	5
270.2	AROM AMIN-ACID METAB NEC	5
270.3	BRAN-CHAIN AMIN-ACID DIS	5
270.4	SULPH AMINO-ACID MET DIS	5
270.5	DIS HISTIDINE METABOLISM	5
270.6	DIS UREA CYCLE METABOL	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

270.7	STRAIG AMIN-ACID MET NEC	5
270.8	DIS AMINO-ACID METAB NEC	5
270.9	DIS AMINO-ACID METAB NOS	5
271.0	GLYCOGENOSIS	5
271.1	GALACTOSEMIA	5
271.3	DISACCHARIDASE DEF/MALAB	3
271.4	RENAL GLYCOSURIA	3
271.8	DIS CARBOHYDR METAB NEC	3
271.9	DIS CARBOHYDR METAB NOS	3
272.0	PURE HYPERCHOLESTEROLEM	3
272.1	PURE HYPERGLYCERIDEMIA	3
272.2	MIXED HYPERLIPIDEMIA	3
272.3	HYPERCHYLOMICRONEMIA	3
272.4	HYPERLIPIDEMIA NEC/NOS	3
272.5	LIPOPROTEIN DEFICIENCIES	3
272.7	LIPIDOSES	5
272.8	LIPOID METABOL DIS NEC	3
272.9	LIPOID METABOL DIS NOS	3
273.4	ALPHA-1 ANTITRYPSIN DEFICIENCY	3
275.1	DIS COPPER METABOLISM	5
275.3	DIS PHOSPHORUS METABOL	3
275.40	UNSPEC.DIS.CALCIUM METABOLISM	3
275.41	HYPOCALCEMIA	2
275.42	HYPERCALCEMIA	2
275.49	OTH.DIS.CALCIUM METABOLISM	3
275.8	DIS MINERAL METABOL NEC	3
275.9	DIS MINERAL METABOL NOS	3
277.00	CYSTIC FIBROS W/O ILEUS	5
277.01	CYSTIC FIBROSIS W ILEUS	5
277.1	DIS PORPHYRIN METABOLISM	5
277.2	PURINE/PYRIMID DIS NEC	3
277.3	AMYLOIDOSIS	3
277.5	MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDOSIS	5
277.6	DEFIC CIRCUL ENZYME NEC	3
277.81	PRIMARY CARNITINE DEFICIENCY	3
277.82	CARNITINE DEFICIENCY DUE TO INBORN ERRORS OF METABOLISM	5
277.85	DISORDERS OF FATTY ACID OXIDATION	5
277.86	PEROXISOMAL DISORDERS	5
277.87	DISORDERS OF MITOCHONDRIAL METABOLISM	5
277.89	OTHER SPECIFIED DISORDERS OF METABOLISM	3
277.9	METABOLISM DISORDER NOS	2
278.8	OTHER HYPERALIMENTATION	2
279.00	HYPOGAMMAGLOBULINEM NOS	3
279.01	SELECTIVE IGA IMMUNODEF	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

279.02	SELECTIVE IGM IMMUNODEF	3
279.03	SELECTIVE IG DEFIC NEC	3
279.04	CONG HYPOGAMMAGLOBULINEM	3
279.05	IMMUNODEFIC W HYPER-IGM	3
279.06	COMMON VARIABL IMMUNODEF	3
279.09	HUMORAL IMMUNITY DEF NEC	2
279.10	IMMUNDEF T-CELL DEF NOS	2
279.11	DIGEORGE'S SYNDROME	5
279.12	WISKOTT-ALDRICH SYNDROME	5
279.13	NEZELOF'S SYNDROME	5
279.19	DEFIC CELL IMMUNITY NOS	2
279.2	COMBINED IMMUNITY DEFIC	5
279.3	IMMUNITY DEFICIENCY NOS	2
279.4	AUTOIMMUNE DISEASE NEC	2
279.9	IMMUNE MECHANISM DIS NOS	2
281.1	B12 DEFIC ANEMIA NEC	2
282.0	HEREDITARY SPHEROCYTOSIS	3
282.1	HEREDIT ELLIPTOCYTOSIS	3
282.2	GLUTATHIONE DIS ANEMIA	3
282.3	ENZYME DEFIC ANEMIA NEC	5
282.41	SICKLE-CELL THALASSEMIA WITHOUT CRISIS	5
282.42	SICKLE-CELL THALASSEMIA WITH CRISIS	5
282.49	OTHER THALASSEMIA	5
282.60	SICKLE-CELL ANEMIA NOS	5
282.61	HB-S DISEASE W/O CRISIS	5
282.62	HB-S DISEASE WITH CRISIS	5
282.63	SICKLE-CELL/HB-C DISEASE	5
282.64	SICKLE-CELL/HB-C DISEASE WITH CRISIS	5
282.68	OTHER SICKLE-CELL DISEASE WITHOUT CRISIS	5
282.69	SICKLE-CELL ANEMIA NEC	5
282.7	HEMOGLOBINOPATHIES NEC	2
283.0	AUTOIMMUNE HEMOLYT ANEM	2
283.10	NONAUTOIMMU HEMOLYT ANEM	2
283.11	HEMOLYTIC-UREMIC SYNDROME	2
284.0	CONGEN APLASTIC ANEMIA	5
284.8	APLASTIC ANEMIAS NEC	5
284.9	APLASTIC ANEMIA NOS	2
285.0	SIDEROBLASTIC ANEMIA	3
285.21	ANEMIA IN ENDSTG RENAL DISEASE	3
286.0	CONG FACTOR VIII DIORD	5
286.1	CONG FACTOR IX DISORDER	5
286.2	CONG FACTOR XI DISORDER	5
286.3	CONG DEF CLOT FACTOR NEC	5
286.4	VON WILLEBRAND'S DISEASE	5
286.6	DEFIBRATION SYNDROME	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

286.7	ACQ COAGUL FACTOR DEFIC	3
286.9	COAGULAT DEFECT NEC/NOS	3
287.3	PRIMARY THROMBOCYTOPENIA	2
287.9	HEMORRHAGIC COND NOS	2
288.0	AGRANULOCYTOSIS	2
288.1	FUNCTION DIS NEUTROPHILS	3
289.81	PRIMARY HYPERCOAGULABLE STATE	5
320.9	BACTERIAL MENINGITIS NOS	2
322.2	CHRONIC MENINGITIS	2
322.9	MENINGITIS NOS	2
323.9	ENCEPHALITIS NOS	2
326.	LATE EFF CNS ABSCESS	3
330.0	LEUKODYSTROPHY	5
330.1	CEREBRAL LIPIDOSES	5
330.2	CEREB DEGEN IN LIPIDOSIS	5
330.3	CEREB DEG CHLD IN OTH DIS	5
330.8	CEREB DEGEN IN CHILD NEC	5
331.0	ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	5
331.3	COMMUNICAT HYDROCEPHALUS	3
331.4	OBSTRUCTIV HYDROCEPHALUS	3
331.7	CEREB DEGEN IN OTH DIS	3
331.89	CEREB DEGENERATION NEC	3
331.9	CEREB DEGENERATION NOS	3
333.0	DEGEN BASAL GANGLIA NEC	3
333.2	MYOCLONUS	2
333.4	HUNTINGTON'S CHOREA	5
333.6	IDIOPAT TORSION DYSTONIA	3
333.7	SYMPTOM TORSION DYSTONIA	3
333.82	OROFACIAL DYSKINESIA	2
333.89	FRAGM TORSION DYSTON NEC	2
333.90	EXTRAPYRAMIDAL DIS NOS	3
333.99	EXTRAPYRAMIDAL DIS NEC	3
334.0	FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA	5
334.8	SPINOCEREBELLAR DIS NEC	3
335.0	WERDNIG-HOFFMANN DISEASE	5
335.10	SPINAL MUSCL ATROPHY NOS	5
335.11	KUGELBERG-WELANDER DIS	3
335.19	SPINAL MUSCL ATROPHY NEC	5
335.20	AMYOTROPHIC SCLEROSIS	5
335.21	PROG MUSCULAR ATROPHY	5
335.22	PROGRESSIVE BULBAR PALSY	5
335.24	PRIM LATERAL SCLEROSIS	5
335.29	MOTOR NEURON DISEASE NEC	2
335.8	ANT HORN CELL DIS NEC	2
335.9	ANT HORN CELL DIS NOS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

336.0	SYRINGOMYELIA	3
336.1	VASCULAR MYELOPATHIES	2
336.2	COMB DEG CORD IN OTH DIS	2
336.3	MYELOPATHY IN OTH DIS	2
336.8	MYELOPATHY NEC	2
336.9	SPINAL CORD DISEASE NOS	3
340.	MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS	5
341.0	NEUROMYELITIS OPTICA	2
341.1	SCHILDERS DISEASE	2
341.8	CNS DEMYELINATION NEC	3
341.9	CNS DEMYELINATION NOS	3
342.00	FLACCID HEMIPLEGIA	3
342.10	SPASTIC HEMIPLEGIA	3
342.90	HEMIPLEGIA NOS	3
343.0	CONGENITAL DIPLEGIA	5
343.1	CONGENITAL HEMIPLEGIA	5
343.2	CONGENITAL QUADRIPLÉGIA	5
343.3	CONGENITAL MONOPLÉGIA	5
343.4	INFANTILE HEMIPLEGIA	5
343.8	CEREBRAL PALSY NEC	2
343.9	CEREBRAL PALSY NOS	3
344.00	QUADRIPLÉGIA NOS	3
344.1	PARAPLEGIA NOS	5
344.2	DIPLEGIA OF UPPER LIMBS	3
344.30	MONOPLÉGIA OF LOWER LIMB	5
344.40	MONOPLÉGIA OF UPPER LIMB	5
344.5	MONOPLÉGIA NOS	3
344.60	CAUDA EQUINA SYND NOS	3
344.61	NEUROGENIC BLADDER	5
344.81	LOCKED-IN STATE	2
344.89	OTHER SPECIFIED PARALYTIC	2
344.9	PARALYSIS NOS	2
345.10	W/O MENTION OF INTRACT.EPILEP.	2
345.11	WITH INTRACTABLE EPILEPSY	5
345.2	PETIT MAL STATUS	3
345.3	GRAND MAL STATUS	3
345.40	W/O MENTION OF INTRACT.EPILEP.	3
345.41	WITH INTRACTABLE EPILEPSY	5
345.50	W/O MENTION OF INTRACT.EPILEP.	3
345.51	WITH INTRACTABLE EPILEPSY	5
345.60	W/O MENTION OF INTRACT.EPILEP.	3
345.61	WITH INTRACTABLE EPILEPSY	5
345.70	W/O MENTION OF INTRACT.EPILEP.	2
345.71	WITH INTRACTABLE EPILEPSY	5
348.0	CEREBRAL CYSTS	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

348.1	ANOXIC BRAIN DAMAGE	2
348.4	COMPRESSION OF BRAIN	2
348.8	BRAIN CONDITIONS NEC	5
348.9	BRAIN CONDITION NOS	2
349.1	COMPLICATION CNS DEVICE	3
349.2	DISORDER OF MENINGES NEC	2
349.81	CEREBROSPINAL RHINORRHEA	2
349.89	CNS DISORDER NEC	3
349.9	CNS DISORDER NOS	2
350.8	TRIGEMINAL NERVE DIS NEC	3
350.9	TRIGEMINAL NERVE DIS NOS	2
351.0	BELL'S PALSY	2
351.1	GENICULATE GANGLIONITIS	2
351.8	FACIAL NERVE DIS NEC	3
351.9	FACIAL NERVE DIS NOS	2
352.0	OLFACTORY NERVE DISORDER	2
352.2	GLOSSOPHAR NERVE DIS NEC	2
352.3	PNEUMOGASTRIC NERVE DIS	2
352.4	ACCESSORY NERVE DISORDER	2
352.5	HYPOGLOSSAL NERVE DIS	2
352.6	MULT CRANIAL NERVE PALSY	3
352.9	CRANIAL NERVE DIS NOS	2
353.0	BRACHIAL PLEXUS LESIONS	3
353.6	PHANTOM LIMB (SYNDROME)	3
356.0	HERED PERIPH NEUROPATHY	3
356.1	PERONEAL MUSCLE ATROPHY	5
356.3	REFSUM'S DISEASE	5
357.0	AC INFECT POLYNEURITIS	2
357.1	NEURPTHY IN COL VASC DIS	3
357.2	NEUROPATHY IN DIABETES	3
357.3	NEUROPATHY IN MALIG DIS	3
358.00	MYASTHENIA GRAVIS WITHOUT (ACUTE) EXACERBATION	5
358.01	MYASTHENIA GRAVIS WITH (ACUTE) EXACERBATION	5
358.8	MYONEURAL DISORDERS NEC	5
358.9	MYONEURAL DISORDERS NOS	2
359.0	CONG HERED MUSC DYSTRPHY	5
359.1	HERED PROG MUSC DYSTRPHY	5
359.2	MYOTONIC DISORDERS	5
359.3	FAMIL PERIODIC PARALYSIS	5
360.03	CHRONIC ENDOPHTHALMITIS	2
360.11	SYMPATHETIC UVEITIS	2
360.13	PARASITIC ENDOPHTHAL NOS	2
360.32	HYPOTONY DUE TO FISTULA	2
360.34	FLAT ANTERIOR CHAMBER	2
360.9	DISORDER OF GLOBE NOS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

361.00	DETACHMNT W DEFECT NOS	2
361.01	PART DETACH-SINGL DEFEC	2
361.02	PART DETACH-MULT DEFECT	2
361.03	PART DETACH-GIANT TEAR	2
361.04	PART DETACH-DIALYSIS	2
361.05	RECENT DETACHMENT, TOTAL	2
361.06	OLD DETACHMENT, PARTIAL	2
361.07	OLD DETACHMENT, TOTAL	2
361.10	RETINOSCHISIS NOS	2
361.11	FLAT RETINOSCHISIS	2
361.12	BULLOUS RETINOSCHISIS	2
361.2	SEROUS RETINA DETACHMENT	2
361.81	RETINAL TRACTION DETACH	2
361.89	RETINAL DETACHMENT NEC	2
361.9	RETINAL DETACHMENT NOS	2
362.12	EXUDATIVE RETINOPATHY	2
362.13	RETINAL VASCULAR CHANGES	2
362.14	RETINA MICROANEURYSM NOS	2
362.15	RETINAL TELANGIECTASIA	2
362.16	RETINAL NEOVASCULAR NOS	2
362.17	RETINAL VARICES	2
362.18	RETINAL VASCULITIS	2
362.21	RETROLENTAL FIBROPLASIA	2
362.29	PROLIF RETINOPATHY NEC	2
362.30	RETINAL VASC OCCLUS NOS	2
362.31	CENT RETINA ARTERY OCCLU	2
362.32	ARTERIAL BRANCH OCCLUS	2
362.33	PART ARTERIAL OCCLUSION	2
362.35	CENT RETINAL VEIN OCCLUS	2
362.36	VENOUS TRIBUTARY OCCLUS	2
362.40	RETINA LAYER SEPARAT NOS	2
362.42	SEROUS DETACH PIGM EPITH	2
362.43	HEM DETACH PIGMNT EPITH	2
362.53	CYSTOID MACULAR DEGEN	2
362.54	MACULAR CYST OR HOLE	2
362.60	PERIPH RETINA DEGEN NOS	2
362.61	PAVING STONE DEGENERAT	2
362.62	MICROCYSTOID DEGENERAT	2
362.63	LATTICE DEGENERATION	2
362.65	SECONDARY PIGMENT DEGEN	2
362.66	SEC VITREORETINA DEGEN	2
362.70	HERED RETIN DYSTRPHY NOS	2
362.71	RET DYSTRPH IN LIPIDOSES	2
362.72	RET DYSTRPH IN SYST DIS	2
362.73	VITREORETINAL DYSTROPHY	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

362.74	PIGMENT RETINA DYSTROPHY	5
362.75	SENSORY RETINA DYSTROPHY	2
362.76	VITELLIFORM DYSTROPHY	2
362.77	BRUCH MEMBRANE DYSTROPHY	2
362.81	RETINAL HEMORRHAGE	2
362.83	RETINAL EDEMA	2
362.84	RETINAL ISCHEMIA	2
363.00	FOCAL CHORIORETINIT NOS	2
363.01	JUXTAPAP FOC CHOROIDITIS	2
363.03	FOC CHOROIDITIS POST NEC	2
363.04	PERIPH FOCAL CHOROIDITIS	2
363.05	JUXTAPAP FOCAL RETINITIS	2
363.06	MACULAR FOCAL RETINITIS	2
363.07	FOC RETINITIS POST NEC	2
363.08	PERIPH FOCAL RETINITIS	2
363.10	DISSEM CHORIORETINIT NOS	2
363.11	DISSEM CHOROIDITIS, POST	2
363.12	PERIPH DISEM CHOROIDITIS	2
363.13	GEN DISSEM CHOROIDITIS	2
363.14	METASTAT DISSEM RETINIT	2
363.15	PIGMENT EPITHELIOPATHY	2
363.20	CHORIORETINITIS NOS	2
363.21	PARS PLANITIS	2
363.22	HARADA'S DISEASE	2
363.40	CHOROIDAL DEGEN NOS	2
363.41	SENILE ATROPHY, CHOROID	2
363.42	DIFUS SEC ATROPH CHOROID	2
363.43	ANGIOID STREAKS, CHOROID	2
363.50	HERED CHOROID ATROPH NOS	2
363.51	PRT CIRCMPAP CHOROID DYS	2
363.52	TOT CIRCMPAP CHOROID DYS	2
363.53	PART CENT CHOROID DYSTR	2
363.54	TOT CENT CHOROID ATROPHY	2
363.55	CHOROIDEREMIA	2
363.56	PRT GEN CHOROID DYST NEC	2
363.57	TOT GEN CHOROID DYST NEC	2
363.61	CHOROIDAL HEMORRHAGE NOS	2
363.62	EXPULSIVE CHOROID HEMORR	2
363.63	CHOROIDAL RUPTURE	2
363.70	CHOROIDAL DETACHMENT NOS	2
363.71	SEROUS CHOROID DETACHMNT	2
363.72	HEMORR CHOROID DETACHMNT	2
363.8	DISORDERS OF CHOROID NEC	2
363.9	CHOROIDAL DISORDER NOS	2
364.11	CHR IRIDOCYL IN OTH DIS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

364.22	GLAUCOMATOCYCLIT CRISES	2
364.24	VOGT-KOYANAGI SYNDROME	2
364.42	RUBEOSIS IRIDIS	2
364.51	PROGRESSIVE IRIS ATROPHY	2
364.52	IRIDOSCHISIS	2
364.53	PIGMENT IRIS DEGENERAT	2
364.54	PUPILLARY MARGIN DEGEN	2
364.55	MIOTIC CYST PUPIL MARGIN	2
364.56	DEGEN CHAMBER ANGLE	2
364.57	DEGEN CILIARY BODY	2
364.59	IRIS ATROPHY NEC	2
364.60	IDIOPATHIC CYSTS	2
364.70	ADHESIONS OF IRIS NOS	2
364.71	POSTERIOR SYNECHIAE	2
364.72	ANTERIOR SYNECHIAE	2
364.73	GONIOSYNECHIAE	2
364.74	PUPILLARY MEMBRANES	2
364.75	PUPILLARY ABNORMALITIES	3
364.76	IRIDODIALYSIS	2
364.77	RECESSION, CHAMBER ANGLE	2
364.8	IRIS/CILIARY DIS NEC	2
364.9	IRIS/CILIARY DIS NOS	2
365.10	OPEN-ANGLE GLAUCOMA NOS	2
365.11	PRIM OPEN ANGLE GLAUCOMA	2
365.12	LOW TENSION GLAUCOMA	2
365.13	PIGMENTARY GLAUCOMA	2
365.14	GLAUCOMA OF CHILDHOOD	2
365.15	RESIDUAL OPN ANG GLAUCMA	2
365.20	PRIM ANGL-CLOS GLAUC NOS	2
365.21	INTERMIT ANGL-CLOS GLAUC	2
365.22	ACUTE ANGL-CLOS GLAUCOMA	2
365.23	CHR ANGLE-CLOS GLAUCOMA	2
365.24	RESIDUAL ANGL-CLOS GLAUC	2
365.31	GLAUC STAGE-STER INDUCED	2
365.32	GLAUC RESID-STER INDUCED	2
365.41	GLAUC W CHAMB ANGLE ANOM	2
365.42	GLAUCOMA W IRIS ANOMALY	3
365.43	GLAUC W ANT SEG ANOM NEC	3
365.44	GLAUCOMA W SYSTEMIC SYND	3
365.51	PHACOLYTIC GLAUCOMA	2
365.52	PSEUDOEXFOLIAT GLAUCOMA	2
365.59	GLAUCOMA W LENS DIS NEC	3
365.60	GLAUC W OCULAR DIS NOS	3
365.61	GLAUC W PUPILLARY BLOCK	3
365.62	GLAUCOMA W OCULAR INFLAM	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

365.63	GLAUCOMA W VASCULAR DIS	2
365.64	GLAUCOMA W TUMOR OR CYST	2
365.65	GLAUCOMA W OCULAR TRAUMA	2
365.81	HYPERSECRETION GLAUCOMA	2
365.82	GLAUC W INC EPISCL PRESS	2
365.89	GLAUCOMA NEC	2
365.9	GLAUCOMA NOS	2
366.00	NONSENILE CATARACT NOS	2
366.01	ANT SUBCAPS POL CATARACT	2
366.02	POST SUBCAPS POL CATARCT	2
366.03	CORTICAL CATARACT	2
366.09	NONSENILE CATARACT NEC	2
366.20	TRAUMATIC CATARACT NOS	2
366.21	LOCAL TRAUMATIC OPACITY	2
366.22	TOTAL TRAUMATIC CATARACT	2
366.23	PART RESOLV TRAUM CATAR	2
366.30	CATARACTA COMPLICATA NOS	2
366.31	GLAUCOMATOUS FLECKS	2
366.32	CATARACT IN INFLAM DIS	2
366.33	CATARACT W NEOVASCULIZAT	2
366.34	CATARACT IN DEGEN DIS	2
366.44	CATARACT W SYNDROME NEC	2
366.45	TOXIC CATARACT	2
366.46	CATARACT W RADIATION	2
366.50	AFTER-CATARACT NOS	2
366.51	SOEMMERING'S RING	2
366.52	AFTER-CATARACT NEC	2
366.53	AFTR-CATAR OBSCUR VISION	2
366.8	CATARACT NEC	2
366.9	CATARACT NOS	2
367.52	TOT INTERN OPHTHALMOPEG	2
370.02	RING CORNEAL ULCER	2
370.03	CENTRAL CORNEAL ULCER	2
370.04	HYPOPYON ULCER	2
370.05	MYCOTIC CORNEAL ULCER	2
370.06	PERFORATED CORNEAL ULCER	2
370.07	MOOREN'S ULCER	2
370.50	INTERSTIT KERATITIS NOS	2
370.60	CORNEA NEOVASCULARIZ NOS	2
370.61	LOCAL VASCULARIZA CORNEA	2
370.62	CORNEAL PANNUS	2
370.63	DEEP VASCULARIZA CORNEA	2
370.64	CORNEAL GHOST VESSELS	2
371.00	CORNEAL OPACITY NOS	2
371.02	PERIPH OPACITY OF CORNEA	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

371.03	CENTRAL OPACITY, CORNEA	2
371.04	ADHERENT LEUCOMA	2
371.10	CORNEAL DEPOSIT NOS	2
371.11	ANT CORNEA PIGMENTATION	2
371.12	STROMAL CORNEA PIGMENT	2
371.13	POST CORNEA PIGMENTATION	2
371.15	OTH DEPOSIT W METAB DIS	2
371.16	ARGENTOUS CORNEA DEPOSIT	2
371.30	CORNEA MEMB CHANGE NOS	2
371.31	FOLD OF BOWMAN MEMBRANE	2
371.32	FOLD IN DESCemet MEMBRAN	2
371.33	RUPTURE DESCemet MEMBRAN	2
371.40	CORNEAL DEGENERATION NOS	2
371.41	SENILE CORNEAL CHANGES	2
371.42	RECURRENT CORNEA EROSION	2
371.44	CALCER CORNEA DEGEN NEC	2
371.45	KERATOMALACIA NOS	2
371.46	NODULAR CORNEA DEGEN	2
371.48	PERIPHERAL CORNEA DEGEN	2
371.49	CORNEA DEGENERATION NEC	3
371.50	CORNEAL DYSTROPHY NOS	3
371.51	JUV EPITH CORNEA DYSTRPH	3
371.52	ANT CORNEA DYSTROPHY NEC	3
371.53	GRANULAR CORNEA DYSTRPHY	3
371.54	LATTICE CORNEA DYSTROPHY	3
371.55	MACULAR CORNEA DYSTROPHY	3
371.56	STROM CORNEA DYSTRPH NEC	3
371.57	ENDOTHEL CORNEA DYSTRPHY	3
371.58	POST CORNEA DYSTRPHY NEC	2
371.60	KERATOCONUS NOS	2
371.61	KERATOCONUS, STABLE	2
371.62	KERATOCONUS, AC HYDROPS	2
371.70	CORNEAL DEFORMITY NOS	3
371.71	CORNEAL ECTASIA	2
371.72	DESCemetOCELE	2
371.73	CORNEAL STAPHYLOMA	2
371.81	CORNEAL ANESTHESIA	2
371.89	CORNEAL DISORDER NEC	2
371.9	CORNEAL DISORDER NOS	2
374.51	XANTHELASMA	2
377.10	OPTIC ATROPHY NOS	2
377.11	PRIMARY OPTIC ATROPHY	2
377.12	POSTINFLAM OPTIC ATROPHY	2
377.13	OPTIC ATRPH W RETIN DYST	2
377.14	CUPPING OF OPTIC DISC	2

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



377.15	PARTIAL OPTIC ATROPHY	2
377.16	HEREDITARY OPTIC ATROPHY	2
377.21	DRUSEN OF OPTIC DISC	2
377.23	COLOBOMA OF OPTIC DISC	2
377.33	NUTRITION OPTC NEUROPTHY	2
377.41	ISCHEMIC OPTIC NEUROPTHY	2
377.42	OPTIC NERVE SHEATH HEMOR	2
377.49	OPTIC NERVE DISORDER NEC	2
377.51	OPT CHIASM W PITUIT DIS	2
377.52	OPT CHIASM DIS/NEOPL NEC	2
377.53	OPT CHIASM W VASCUL DIS	2
377.54	OP CHIASM DIS W INFL DIS	2
377.61	VIS PATH DIS W NEOPLASMS	2
377.62	VIS PATH DIS W VASC DIS	2
377.63	VIS PATH DIS W INFL DIS	2
377.71	VIS CORTX DIS W NEOPLASM	2
377.72	VIS CORTX DIS W VASC DIS	2
377.73	VIS CORTEX DIS W INFLAM	2
377.75	CORTICAL BLINDNESS	2
377.9	OPTIC NERVE DISORDER NOS	2
378.00	ESOTROPIA NOS	2
378.01	MONOCULAR ESOTROPIA	2
378.02	MONOC ESOTROP W A PATTRN	2
378.03	MONOC ESOTROP W V PATTRN	2
378.04	MONOC ESOTROP W X/Y PAT	2
378.05	ALTERNATING ESOTROPIA	2
378.06	ALT ESOTROPIA W A PATTRN	2
378.07	ALT ESOTROPIA W V PATTRN	2
378.08	ALT ESOTROP W X/Y PATTRN	2
378.10	EXOTROPIA NOS	2
378.11	MONOCULAR EXOTROPIA	2
378.12	MONOC EXOTROP W A PATTRN	2
378.13	MONOC EXOTROP W V PATTRN	2
378.14	MONOC EXOTROP W X/Y PAT	2
378.15	ALTERNATING EXOTROPIA	2
378.16	ALT EXOTROPIA W A PATTRN	2
378.17	ALT EXOTROPIA W V PATTRN	2
378.18	ALT EXOTROP W X/Y PATTRN	2
378.21	INTERMIT MONOC ESOTROPIA	2
378.22	INTERMIT ALTRN ESOTROPIA	2
378.24	INTERMIT ALTRN EXOTROPIA	2
378.30	HETEROTROPIA NOS	2
378.31	HYPERTROPIA	2
378.32	HYPOTROPIA	2
378.34	MONOFIXATION SYNDROME	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

378.35	ACCOMMODATIVE ESOTROPIA	2
378.41	ESOPHORIA	2
378.50	PARALYTIC STRABISMUS NOS	2
378.51	PARTIAL THIRD NERV PALS	2
378.52	TOTAL THIRD NERVE PALS	2
378.53	FOURTH NERVE PALS	2
378.54	SIXTH NERVE PALS	2
378.55	EXTERNAL OPHTHALMOPL	2
378.56	TOTAL OPHTHALMOPL	2
378.60	MECHANICAL STRABISM	2
378.62	MECH STRAB D/T MUSCL	2
378.63	MECH STRAB W OTH CON	2
378.71	DUANE'S SYNDROME	3
378.72	PROG EXT OPHTHALMOPL	2
378.83	CONVERGENC INSUFFICI	2
378.84	CONVERGENCE EXCESS	2
378.85	ANOMALIES OF DIVERGE	2
378.86	INTERNUCL OPHTHALMO	2
378.87	SKEW DEVIATION, EYE	2
379.04	SCLEROMALACIA PERFOR	2
379.11	SCLERAL ECTASIA	2
379.16	SCLERAL DEGEN DIS NE	2
379.19	DISORDER OF SCLERA NE	2
379.23	VITREOUS HEMORRHAGE	2
379.31	APHAKIA	3
379.32	SUBLUXATION OF LENS	2
379.33	ANT DISLOCATION OF LENS	2
379.34	POST DISLOCATION OF LENS	2
379.39	DISORDERS OF LENS NE	2
379.51	CONGENITAL NYSTAGMUS	2
380.32	ACQ DEFORM AURICLE/P	2
380.50	ACQ STENOS EAR CANAL	2
380.51	STENOSIS EAR D/T TRAUMA	2
380.52	STENOSIS EAR D/T SURGERY	2
380.53	STENOSIS EAR D/T INFLAM	2
381.10	CHR SEROUS OM SIMP/NOS	2
381.19	CHR SEROUS OM NEC	2
381.20	CHR MUCOID OM SIMP/NOS	2
381.29	CHR MUCOID OM NEC	2
381.3	CHR NONSUP OM NOS/NEC	2
381.60	OBSTR EUSTACH TUBE NOS	2
381.81	DYSFUNCT EUSTACHIAN TUBE	2
382.1	CHR TUBOTYMPAN SUPPUR OM	2
382.2	CHR ATTICOANTRAL SUP OM	2
382.3	CHR SUP OTITIS MEDIA NOS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

383.1	CHRONIC MASTOIDITIS	2
383.22	CHRONIC PETROSITIS	2
383.30	POSTMASTOID COMPL NOS	2
383.31	POSTMASTOID MUCOSAL CYST	2
383.32	POSTMASTOID CHOLESTEATMA	2
383.89	DISORDERS OF MASTOID NEC	2
384.1	CHRONIC MYRINGITIS	2
384.9	DIS TYMPANIC MEMB NOS	2
385.00	TYMPANOSCLEROSIS NOS	2
385.01	TYMPANOSCL-TYMPANIC MEMB	2
385.02	TYMPNOSCLER-TYMP/OSSICLE	2
385.03	TYMPANOSCLER-ALL PARTS	2
385.09	TYMPNSCLR-OTH SITE COMB	2
385.10	ADHESIVE MID EAR DIS NOS	2
385.11	ADHESION TYMPANUM-INCUS	2
385.12	ADHESION TYMPANUM-STAPES	2
385.13	ADHESION TYMP-PROMONTOR	2
385.19	ADHESIVE MID EAR DIS NEC	2
385.21	ANKYLOSIS MALLEUS	2
385.30	CHOLESTEATOMA NOS	2
385.82	CHOLESTERIN GRANULOMA	2
385.89	DIS MID EAR/MASTOID NEC	2
385.9	DIS MID EAR/MASTOID NOS	2
386.40	LABYRINTHINE FISTULA NOS	2
386.41	ROUND WINDOW FISTULA	2
386.42	OVAL WINDOW FISTULA	2
386.43	SEMICIRCUL CANAL FISTULA	2
386.48	LABYRINTH FISTULA COMB	2
386.8	DISORDERS LABYRINTH NEC	2
388.00	DEGEN/VASCUL DIS EAR NOS	2
388.43	IMPAIRM AUDITORY DISCRIM	2
388.44	AUDITORY RECRUITMENT	2
388.5	ACOUSTIC NERVE DISORDERS	2
388.61	CEREBROSP FLUID OTORRHEA	2
388.8	DISORDERS OF EAR NEC	2
388.9	DISORDER OF EAR NOS	2
389.01	CONDUCT HEAR LOSS EXT EAR	2
389.02	CONDUCT HEAR LOSS TYMPAN	2
389.03	CONDUCT HEAR LOSS MID EAR	2
389.10	SENSORNEUR HEAR LOSS NOS	2
389.11	SENSORY HEARING LOSS	5
389.12	NEURAL HEARING LOSS	5
389.14	CENTRAL HEARING LOSS	5
389.18	SENSORNEUR LOSS COMB TYP	5
389.2	MIXED HEARING LOSS	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

390.	RHEUM FEV W/O HRT INVOLV	3
391.0	ACUTE RHEUMATIC PERICARD	3
391.1	ACUTE RHEUMATIC ENDOCARD	3
391.8	AC RHEUMAT HRT DIS NEC	3
391.9	AC RHEUMAT HRT DIS NOS	3
392.0	RHEUM CHOREA W HRT INVOL	3
392.9	RHEUMATIC CHOREA NOS	3
393.	CHR RHEUMATIC PERICARD	3
394.0	MITRAL STENOSIS	3
394.1	RHEUMATIC MITRAL INSUFF	3
394.2	MITRAL STENOSIS W INSUFF	3
394.9	MITRAL VALVE DIS NEC/NOS	3
395.0	RHEUMAT AORTIC STENOSIS	3
395.1	RHEUMATIC AORTIC INSUFF	3
395.2	RHEUM AORTIC STEN/INSUFF	3
395.9	RHEUM AORTIC DIS NEC/NOS	3
396.0	MITRAL/AORTIC STENOSIS	3
396.1	MITRAL STENOS/AORT INSUF	3
396.2	MITRAL INSUF/AORT STENOS	3
396.3	MITRAL/AORTIC VAL INSUFF	3
396.8	MITR/AORTIC MULT INVOLV	3
396.9	MITRAL/AORTIC V DIS NOS	3
397.0	TRICUSPID VALVE DISEASE	3
397.1	RHEUM PULMON VALVE DIS	3
401.1	BENIGN HYPERTENSION	2
402.10	BEN HYPERTEN HRT DIS NOS	2
402.11	BENIGN HYP HRT DIS W CHF	2
402.90	HYPERTENSIVE HRT DIS NOS	3
402.91	HYPERTEN HEART DIS W CHF	3
403.90	WITHOUT MENTION OF RENAL FAIL.	3
403.91	WITH RENAL FAILURE	3
404.10	BEN.HYPERT.HRT/RENAL DIS.	3
404.13	HYPERTE HEART/RENAL DIS	3
404.90	WITHOUT MENT. OF CONG. HRT.	2
404.91	WITH CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE	2
404.92	WITH RENAL FAILURE	3
404.93	WITH CONG. HEART FAILURE AND	3
405.11	BENIGN RENOVASC HYPERTEN	2
405.19	BENIGN SECOND HYPERT NEC	2
405.91	RENOVASC HYPERTENSION	2
405.99	SECOND HYPERTENSION NEC	2
410.90	EPISODE OF CARE UNSPECIFIED	2
410.91	INITIAL EPISODE OF CARE	2
410.92	SUBSEQUENT EPISODE OF CARE	2
414.00	CORONARY ATHEROSCLEROSIS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

414.11	CORONARY VESSEL ANEURYSM	2
414.8	CHR ISCHEMIC HRT DIS NEC	2
414.9	CHR ISCHEMIC HRT DIS NOS	2
415.0	ACUTE COR PULMONALE	2
416.0	PRIM PULM HYPERTENSION	2
416.1	KYPHOSCOLIOTIC HEART DIS	2
416.8	CHR PULMON HEART DIS NEC	2
416.9	CHR PULMON HEART DIS NOS	2
417.0	ARTERIOVEN FISTU PUL VES	2
417.1	PULMON ARTERY ANEURYSM	2
417.8	PULMON CIRCULAT DIS NEC	2
417.9	PULMON CIRCULAT DIS NOS	2
421.0	AC/SUBAC BACT ENDOCARD	2
421.9	AC/SUBAC ENDOCARDIT NOS	2
422.90	ACUTE MYOCARDITIS NOS	2
422.91	IDIOPATHIC MYOCARDITIS	2
422.99	ACUTE MYOCARDITIS NEC	2
423.1	ADHESIVE PERICARDITIS	2
423.2	CONSTRUCTIV PERICARDITIS	2
423.8	PERICARDIAL DISEASE NEC	2
423.9	PERICARDIAL DISEASE NOS	2
424.0	MITRAL VALVE DISORDER	3
424.1	AORTIC VALVE DISORDER	3
424.2	NONRHEUM TRICUSP VAL DIS	3
424.3	PULMONARY VALVE DISORDER	3
424.90	ENDOCARDITIS NOS	3
425.0	ENDOMYOCARDIAL FIBROSIS	3
425.1	HYPERTR OBSTR CARDIOMYOP	3
425.3	ENDOCARD FIBROELASTOSIS	3
425.4	PRIM CARDIOMYOPATHY NEC	3
425.7	METABOLIC CARDIOMYOPATHY	3
425.9	SECOND CARDIOMYOPATH NOS	3
426.0	ATRIOVENT BLOCK COMPLETE	3
426.10	ATRIOVENT BLOCK NOS	3
426.11	ATRIOVENT BLOCK-1ST DEGR	3
426.12	ATRIOVEN BLOCK-MOBITZ II	3
426.13	AV BLOCK-2ND DEGREE NEC	3
426.4	RT BUNDLE BRANCH BLOCK	3
426.50	BUNDLE BRANCH BLOCK NOS	3
426.51	RT BBB/LFT POST FASC BLK	3
426.52	RT BBB/LFT ANT FASC BLK	3
426.53	BILAT BB BLOCK NEC	3
426.54	TRIFASCICULAR BLOCK	3
426.6	OTHER HEART BLOCK	3
426.7	ANOMALOUS AV EXCITATION	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

426.81	LOWN-GANONG-LEVINE SYND	3
426.89	CONDUCTION DISORDER NEC	3
426.9	CONDUCTION DISORDER NOS	2
427.0	PAROX ATRIAL TACHYCARDIA	3
427.31	ATRIAL FIBRILLATION	3
427.32	ATRIAL FLUTTER	3
428.0	CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE	2
428.1	LEFT HEART FAILURE	2
428.9	HEART FAILURE NOS	2
429.0	MYOCARDITIS NOS	2
429.1	MYOCARDIAL DEGENERATION	2
429.3	CARDIOMEGALY	2
429.5	CHORDAE TENDINAE RUPTURE	2
429.6	PAPILLARY MUSCLE RUPTURE	2
429.81	PAPILLARY MUSCLE DIS NEC	2
429.89	ILL-DEFINED HRT DIS NEC	2
429.9	HEART DISEASE NOS	2
430.	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE	2
431.	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE	2
432.0	NONTRAUM EXTRADURAL HEM	2
432.1	SUBDURAL HEMORRHAGE	2
434.00	CEREBRAL THROMBOSIS	2
434.10	CEREBRAL EMBOLISM	2
435.9	TRANS CEREB ISCHEMIA NOS	2
436.	CVA	2
437.3	NONRUPT CEREBRAL ANEURYM	2
437.5	MOYAMOYA DISEASE	5
438.0	LATE EFFECT CEREBROVAS.DIS.COG	2
438.10	LATE EFFECT CEREB.DIS.SP/LANG.	2
438.11	LATE EFFECT APHASIA	2
438.12	LATE EFFECT DYSPHASIA	2
438.19	LATE EFFECT OTH.SP/LANG.DEFIC.	2
438.20	LATE EFFECT,HEMIPLEGIA UNSPEC	5
438.21	LATE EFFECT HEMIPLEG DOMINATE	5
438.22	LATE EFFECT HEMIPLEG NONDOMIN	5
438.30	LATE EFFECT MONOPLLEG UPPER LIM	5
438.31	LATE EFFECT MONOPLLEG UP LIMB D	5
438.32	LATE EFFECT MONOPLLEG UP LIMB N	5
438.40	LATE EFFECT MONOPLLEG LOW LIMB	5
438.41	LATE EFFECT MONOPLLEG LOW LIMB	5
438.42	LATE EFFECT MONOPLLEG LOW LIMB	5
438.50	LATE EFFECT OTH PARA SYND UNSP	5
438.51	LATE EFFECT OTH PARA SYN DOM S	5
438.52	LATE EFFECT OTH PARA SYND NOND	5
438.81	OTHER LATE EFFECT APRAXIA	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

438.82	OTHER LATE EFFECT DYSPHAGIA	3
438.89	OTHER LATE EFFECT CEREBR DIS	5
438.9	UNSPEC.LATE EFF.CEREBR.DIS.	2
442.0	UPPER EXTREMITY ANEURYSM	2
442.1	RENAL ARTERY ANEURYSM	2
442.2	ILIAC ARTERY ANEURYSM	2
442.3	LOWER EXTREMITY ANEURYSM	2
442.81	ANEURYSM OF NECK	2
442.82	SUBCLAVIAN ANEURYSM	2
442.83	SPLenic ARTERY ANEURYSM	2
442.84	VISCERAL ANEURYSM NEC	2
442.89	ANEURYSM NEC	2
443.9	PERIPH VASCULAR DIS NOS	2
444.89	ARTERIAL EMBOLISM NEC	2
444.9	ARTERIAL EMBOLISM NOS	2
446.0	POLYARTERITIS NODOSA	5
446.1	MUCOCUTAN LYMPH NODE SYN	2
446.3	LETHAL MIDLINE GRANULOMA	5
446.4	WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS	5
446.5	GIANT CELL ARTERITIS	5
446.6	THROMBOT MICROANGIOPATHY	5
446.7	TAKAYASU'S DISEASE	5
447.5	NECROSIS OF ARTERY	2
447.6	ARTERITIS NOS	3
448.0	HEREDIT HEMORR TELANGIEC	3
453.3	RENAL VEIN THROMBOSIS	2
453.8	VEIN THROMBOSIS NEC	2
457.1	OTHER LYMPHEDEMA	3
478.30	VOCAL CORD PARALYSIS NOS	2
478.31	VOCAL PARAL UNILAT PART	3
478.32	VOCAL PARAL UNILAT TOTAL	3
478.33	VOCAL PARAL BILAT PART	3
478.34	VOCAL PARAL BILAT TOTAL	5
478.4	VOCAL CORD/LARYNX POLYP	2
478.74	STENOSIS OF LARYNX	2
484.1	PNEUM W CYTOMEG INCL DIS	2
492.8	EMPHYSEMA NEC	3
493.11	INT ASTHMA W STATUS ASTH	3
493.22	CHRON OBST ASTHMA W ACUTE EXAC	3
493.90	ASTHMA W/O STATUS ASTHM	2
494.0	BRONCHIECT W/OUT ACUTE EXACERB	2
494.1	BRONCHIECT W/ACUTE EXACERB	3
510.0	EMPHYEMA WITH FISTULA	2
510.9	EMPHYEMA W/O FISTULA	2
513.1	ABSCESS OF MEDIASTINUM	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

515.	POSTINFLAM PULM FIBROSIS	3
516.3	IDIO FIBROS ALVEOLITIS	3
516.8	ALVEOL PNEUMONOPATHY NEC	3
517.2	SYST SCLEROSIS LUNG DIS	5
518.1	INTERSTITIAL EMPHYSEMA	3
518.2	COMPENSATORY EMPHYSEMA	2
518.5	POST TRAUM PULM INSUFFIC	2
519.00	TRACHEOSTOMY COMPLICATION	2
520.0	ANODONTIA	3
520.4	TOOTH FORMATION DISTURB	3
520.5	HEREDIT TOOTH STRUCT NEC	3
521.8	HARD TISS DIS TEETH NEC	3
524.00	MAJOR ANOM OF JAW SIZE	3
524.10	JAW-CRANIAL BASE ANOMALY	3
524.2	DENTAL ARCH ANOMALY	3
524.4	MALOCCLUSION NOS	3
524.5	ABN DENTOFACIAL FUNCTION	2
524.60	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DIS.UN	2
524.61	ADHESIONS AND ANKYLOSIS (BONY	2
524.62	ARTHRALGIA OF TEMPOROMANDIBUL.	2
524.63	ARTICUL.DISC DISORDER (REDUC.	2
524.69	OTHER SPEC.TEMPOROMANDIBULAR	2
524.8	DENTOFACIAL ANOMALY NEC	3
524.9	DENTOFACIAL ANOMALY NOS	3
530.3	ESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE	2
536.2	PERSISTENT VOMITING	2
555.0	REG ENTERITIS, SM INTEST	3
555.1	REG ENTERITIS, LG INTEST	3
555.2	REG ENTERIT SM/LG INTEST	3
555.9	REGIONAL ENTERITIS NOS	3
556.0	ULCERATIVE ENTEROTOCOLITIS	5
556.9	ULCERATIVE COLITIS NOS	3
557.0	AC VASC INSUFF INTESTINE	2
558.3	ALLERGIC GASTROENT W/COLITIS	2
558.9	NONINF GASTROENTERIT NEC	2
571.40	CHRONIC HEPATITIS NOS	2
571.41	CHR PERSISTENT HEPATITIS	3
571.49	CHRONIC HEPATITIS NEC	3
571.5	CIRRHOSIS OF LIVER NOS	3
571.6	BILIARY CIRRHOSIS	3
572.3	PORTAL HYPERTENSION	3
576.8	DIS OF BILIARY TRACT NEC	2
577.1	CHRONIC PANCREATITIS	2
579.0	CELIAC DISEASE	3
579.1	TROPICAL SPRUE	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

579.2	BLIND LOOP SYNDROME	2
579.3	INTEST POSTOP NONABSORB	3
579.4	PANCREATIC STEATORRHEA	3
579.8	INTEST MALABSORPTION NEC	2
579.9	INTEST MALABSORPTION NOS	3
581.0	NEPHROTIC SYN, PROLIFER	3
581.2	MEMBRANOPROLIF NEPHROSIS	3
581.3	MINIMAL CHANGE NEPHROSIS	3
581.89	NEPHROTIC SYNDROME NEC	3
581.9	NEPHROTIC SYNDROME NOS	3
582.0	CHR PROLIFERAT NEPHRITIS	3
582.1	CHR MEMBRANOUS NEPHRITIS	3
582.2	CHR MEMBRANOPROLIF NEPHR	3
582.4	CHR RAPID PROGR NEPHRIT	3
582.81	CHR NEPHRITIS IN OTH DIS	3
582.89	CHRONIC NEPHRITIS NEC	3
582.9	CHRONIC NEPHRITIS NOS	3
583.0	PROLIFERAT NEPHRITIS NOS	3
583.1	MEMBRANOUS NEPHRITIS NOS	3
583.2	MEMBRANOPROLIF NEPHR NOS	3
583.4	RAPIDLY PROG NEPHRIT NOS	3
583.6	RENAL CORT NECROSIS NOS	3
583.7	NEPHR NOS/MEDULL NECROS	3
583.9	NEPHRITIS NOS	3
584.5	LOWER NEPHRON NEPHROSIS	2
584.6	AC RENAL FAIL, CORT NECR	2
584.7	AC REN FAIL, MEDULL NECR	2
584.8	AC RENAL FAILURE NEC	2
584.9	ACUTE RENAL FAILURE NOS	2
585.	CHRONIC RENAL FAILURE	5
586.	RENAL FAILURE NOS	2
588.0	RENAL OSTEODYSTROPHY	3
588.1	NEPHROGEN DIABETES INSIP	2
588.8	IMPAIRED RENAL FUNCT NEC	2
590.00	CHR PYELONEPHRITIS NOS	2
590.01	CHR PYELONEPH W MED NECR	2
591.	HYDRONEPHROSIS	2
593.4	URETERIC OBSTRUCTION NEC	2
593.5	HYDROURETER	2
593.70	VESICoureTERAL REFLUX	2
593.71	VESICoureTERAL REFLUX NEPHRO UNILAT	2
593.72	VESICoureTERAL REFLUX NEPHROP BILAT	2
593.73	VESICoureTERAL REFLUX NEPHROP NOS	3
593.81	RENAL VASCULAR DISORDER	3
593.9	UNSPECIFIED DIS KIDNEY AND URETER	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

596.0	BLADDER NECK OBSTRUCTION	3
596.54	NEUROGENIC BLADDER NOS	3
596.9	BLADDER DISORDER NOS	2
694.4	PEMPHIGUS	5
695.1	ERYTHEMA MULTIFORME	3
695.2	ERYTHEMA NODOSUM	3
695.4	LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS	3
696.0	PSORIATIC ARTHROPATHY	5
696.1	OTHER PSORIASIS	3
709.2	SCAR & FIBROSIS OF SKIN	2
710.0	SYST LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSIS	5
710.1	SYSTEMIC SCLEROSIS	5
710.3	DERMATOMYOSITIS	5
710.4	POLYMYOSITIS	5
710.8	DIFF CONNECT TIS DIS NEC	3
710.9	DIFF CONNECT TIS DIS NOS	2
711.03	PYOGEN ARTHRITIS-FOREARM	2
711.90	INF ARTHRITIS NOS-UNSPEC	2
713.0	ARTHROP W ENDOCR/MET DIS	2
713.1	ARTHROP W NONINF GI DIS	2
713.2	ARTHROPATH W HEMATOL DIS	2
713.3	ARTHROPATHY W SKIN DIS	2
713.4	ARTHROPATHY W RESP DIS	2
713.5	ARTHROPATHY W NERVE DIS	2
713.6	ARTHROP W HYPERSEN REACT	2
713.7	ARTHROP W SYSTEM DIS NEC	2
713.8	ARTHROP W OTH DIS NEC	2
714.0	RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	3
714.1	FELTY'S SYNDROME	3
714.2	SYST RHEUM ARTHRITIS NEC	3
714.30	JUV RHEUM ARTHRITIS NOS	3
714.32	PAUCIART JUV RHEUM ARTHR	3
714.33	MONOART JUV RHEUM ARTHR	3
714.4	CHR POSTRHEUM ARTHRITIS	2
714.9	INFLAMM POLYARTHROP NOS	2
715.00	GENERAL OSTEOARTHROSIS	2
715.01	GEN OSTEOARTHROS-SHLDER	2
715.02	GEN OSTEOARTHROS-UP/ARM	2
715.03	GEN OSTEOARTHROS-FORARM	2
715.04	OSTEOARTHROSIS & ALLIED COND	2
715.05	GEN OSTEOARTHROS-PELVIS	2
715.06	GEN OSTEOARTHROS-I/LEG	2
715.07	GEN OSTEOARTHROS-ANKLE	2
715.08	GEN OSTEOARTHROS NEC	2
715.09	GENERAL OSTEOARTHROSIS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

715.98	OSTEOARTHRO NOS-OTH SITE	2
715.99	OSTEOARTHROS NOS-MULT	2
716.10	TRAUM ARTHROPATHY-UNSPEC	2
718.00	ARTIC CARTIL DIS-UNSPEC	2
718.20	PATHOL DISLOCAT-UNSPEC	2
718.23	PATHOL DISLOCAT-FOREMAN	2
718.24	PATHOL DISLOCAT-HAND	2
718.28	PATHOL DISLOCAT-JT NEC	2
718.29	PATHOL DISLOCAT-MULT JTS	2
718.30	RECUR DISLOCAT-UNSPEC	2
718.38	RECUR DISLOCAT-JT NEC	2
718.40	JT CONTRACTURE-UNSPEC	2
718.41	JT CONTRACTURE-SHLDER	2
718.42	JT CONTRACTURE-UP/ARM	2
718.43	JT CONTRACTURE-FOREARM	2
718.44	JT CONTRACTURE-HAND	2
718.45	JT CONTRACTURE-PELVIS	2
718.46	JT CONTRACTURE-L/LEG	2
718.47	JT CONTRACTURE-ANKLE	2
718.48	JT CONTRACTURE-JT NEC	2
718.49	JT CONTRACTURE-MULT JTS	2
718.50	ANKYLOSIS-UNSPEC	2
718.51	ANKYLOSIS-SHOULDER	2
718.52	ANKYLOSIS-UPPER/ARM	2
718.53	ANKYLOSIS-FOREARM	2
718.54	ANKYLOSIS-HAND	2
718.55	ANKYLOSIS-PELVIS	2
718.56	ANKYLOSIS-LOWER/LEG	2
718.57	ANKYLOSIS-ANKLE	2
718.58	ANKYLOSIS-JOINT NEC	2
718.59	ANKYLOSIS-MULT JOINTS	2
718.60	PROTRUSIO ACETAB-UNSPEC	2
718.70	DEV DISLOCAT JT SITE NOS	3
718.71	DEV DISLOCAT JOINT-SHLDR	3
718.72	DEV DISLOCAT JT-UP/ARM	3
718.73	DEV DISLOCAT JT-FOREARM	3
718.74	DEV DISLOCAT JOINT-HAND	3
718.75	DEV DIS JT-PELVIC/THIGH	3
718.76	DEV DISLOC JT-LOWER LEG	3
718.77	DEV DISLOC JT-ANKLE/FOOT	3
718.78	DEV DISLOC JT-SITE NEC	3
718.79	DEV DISLOC JT-MULT SITES	3
718.80	JT DERANGMNT NEC-UNSP JT	2
718.84	JT DERANGEMENT NEC-HAND	2
719.80	JOINT DIS NEC-UNSPEC	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

719.81	JOINT DIS NEC-SHLDER	2
719.82	JOINT DIS NEC-UP/ARM	2
719.83	JOINT DIS NEC-FOREARM	2
719.84	JOINT DIS NEC-HAND	2
719.85	JOINT DIS NEC-PELVIS	2
719.86	JOINT DIS NEC-L/LEG	2
719.87	JOINT DIS NEC-ANKLE	2
719.88	JOINT DIS NEC-OTH JT	2
719.89	JOINT DIS NEC-MULT JTS	2
719.90	JOINT DIS NOS-UNSPEC JT	2
719.91	JOINT DIS NOS-SHLDER	2
719.92	JOINT DIS NOS-UP/ARM	2
719.93	JOINT DIS NOS-FOREARM	2
719.94	JOINT DIS NOS-HAND	2
719.95	JOINT DIS NOS-PELVIS	2
719.96	JOINT DIS NOS-L/LEG	2
719.97	JOINT DIS NOS-ANKLE	2
719.98	JOINT DIS NOS-OTH JT	2
719.99	JOINT DIS NOS-MULT JTS	2
720.0	ANKYLOSING SPONDYLITIS	5
720.9	INFLAM SPONDYLOPATHY NOS	2
721.0	CERVICAL SPONDYLOSIS	2
721.2	THORACIC SPONDYLOSIS	2
721.3	LUMBOSACRAL SPONDYLOSIS	2
721.5	KISSING SPINE	2
721.6	ANKYL VERT HYPEROSTOSIS	2
721.8	SPINAL DISORDERS NEC	2
721.90	SPONDYLOS NOS W/O MYELOP	2
722.0	CERVICAL DISC DISPLACMNT	2
722.10	LUMBAR DISC DISPLACEMENT	2
722.11	THORACIC DISC DISPLACMNT	2
722.2	DISC DISPLACEMENT NOS	2
722.30	SCHMORL'S NODES NOS	2
722.31	SCHMORLS NODE-THORACIC	2
722.32	SCHMORLS NODE-LUMBAR	2
722.39	SCHMORLS NODE-REGION NEC	2
722.4	CERVICAL DISC DEGEN	2
722.51	THORACIC DISC DEGEN	2
722.52	LUMB/LUMBOSAC DISC DEGEN	2
722.6	DISC DEGENERATION NOS	2
722.70	DISC DIS W MYELOPATH NOS	2
722.71	CERV DISC DIS W MYELOPAT	2
722.72	THOR DISC DIS W MYELOPAT	2
722.73	LUMB DISC DIS W MYELOPAT	2
722.90	DISC DIS NEC/NOS-UNSPEC	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

722.91	DISC DIS NEC/NOS-CERV	2
722.92	DISC DIS NEC/NOS-THORAC	2
722.93	DISC DIS NEC/NOS-LUMBAR	2
723.0	CERVICAL SPINAL STENOSIS	2
723.9	NECK DISORDER/SYMPT NOS	2
724.00	SPINAL STENOSIS NOS	2
724.01	SPINAL STENOSIS-THORACIC	2
724.02	SPINAL STENOSIS-LUMBAR	2
724.09	SPINAL STENOSIS-OTH SITE	2
727.02	GIANT CELL TUMOR TENDON	2
727.81	CONTRACTURE OF TENDON	2
728.10	MUSCULAR CALCIFICAT NOS	2
728.11	PROG MYOSITIS OSSIFICANS	5
728.2	MUSC DISUSE ATROPHY NEC	2
728.3	MUSCLE DISORDERS NEC	2
728.6	CONTRACTED PALMAR FASCIA	2
728.89	MUSCLE/LIGAMENT DIS NEC	2
730.10	CHR OSTEOMYELITIS-UNSP	2
730.11	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-SHLDER	2
730.12	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-UP/ARM	2
730.13	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-FOREARM	2
730.14	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-HAND	2
730.15	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-PELVIS	2
730.16	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-L/LEG	2
730.17	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-ANKLE	2
730.18	CHR OSTEOMYELIT NEC	2
730.19	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-MULT	2
730.70	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-UNSPEC	5
730.71	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-SHLDER	5
730.72	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-UP/ARM	5
730.73	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-FOREARM	5
730.74	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-HAND	5
730.75	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-PELVIS	5
730.76	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-L/LEG	5
730.77	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-ANKLE	5
730.78	POLIO OSTEOPATHY NEC	5
730.79	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-MULT	5
732.0	JUV OSTEOCHONDROS SPINE	2
732.1	JUV OSTEOCHONDROS PELVIS	2
732.2	FEMORAL EPIPHYSIOLYSIS	2
732.3	JUV OSTEOCHONDROSIS ARM	2
732.4	JUV OSTEOCHONDROSIS LEG	2
732.5	JUV OSTEOCHONDROSIS FOOT	2
732.6	JUV OSTEOCHONDROSIS NEC	2
732.7	OSTEOCHONDRIIT DISSECANS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

732.9	OSTEOCHONDROPATHY NOS	2
733.20	CYST OF BONE NOS	2
733.40	ASEPT NECROSIS BONE NOS	2
733.41	ASEPTIC NECROSIS HUMERUS	2
733.42	ASEPTIC NECROSIS FEMUR	2
733.43	ASEPT NECRO FEMUR CONDYL	2
733.44	ASEPTIC NECROSIS TALUS	2
733.49	ASEPT NECROSIS BONE NEC	2
733.82	NONUNION OF FRACTURE	2
736.00	FOREARM DEFORMITY NOS	2
736.01	CUBITUS VALGUS	2
736.02	CUBITUS VARUS	2
736.03	VALGUS DEFORMITY WRIST	2
736.04	VARUS DEFORMITY WRIST	2
736.05	WRIST DROP	2
736.06	CLAW HAND	2
736.07	CLUB HAND, ACQUIRED	2
736.09	FOREARM DEFORMITY NEC	2
736.30	ACQ HIP DEFORMITY NOS	2
736.31	COXA VALGA	2
736.32	COXA VARA	2
736.39	ACQ HIP DEFORMITY NEC	2
736.41	GENU VALGUM	2
736.42	GENU VARUM	2
736.6	ACQ KNEE DEFORMITY NEC	2
736.70	ACQ ANKLE-FOOT DEF NOS	2
736.71	ACQ EQUINOVARUS	2
736.72	ACQ EQUINUS DEFORMITY	2
736.73	CAVUS DEFORMITY OF FOOT	2
736.74	CLAW FOOT, ACQUIRED	2
736.75	ACQ CAVOVARUS DEFORMITY	2
736.76	CALCANEUS DEFORMITY NEC	2
736.79	ACQ ANKLE-FOOT DEF NEC	2
736.81	UNEQUAL LEG LENGTH	3
736.89	OTH ACQ LIMB DEFORMITY	2
736.9	ACQ LIMB DEFORMITY NOS	3
737.0	ADOLE POSTURAL KYPHOSIS	2
737.10	KYPHOSIS NOS	2
737.11	RADIATION KYPHOSIS	2
737.12	POSTLAMINECTOMY KYPHOSIS	2
737.19	KYPHOSIS NEC	2
737.30	IDIOPATHIC SCOLIOSIS	2
737.31	RESOLV IDIOPATH SCOLIOS	2
737.32	PROGR IDIOPATH SCOLIOSIS	2
737.34	THORACOGENIC SCOLIOSIS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

737.39	SCOLIOSIS NEC	2
737.40	SPIN CURV NOS IN OTH DIS	3
737.41	KYPHOSIS IN OTH DIS	3
737.42	LORDOSIS IN OTH DIS	3
737.43	SCOLIOSIS IN OTH DIS	3
737.8	CURVATURE OF SPINE NEC	2
737.9	CURVATURE OF SPINE NOS	2
738.0	ACQ NOSE DEFORMITY	2
738.6	ACQ PELVIC DEFORMITY	2
738.8	ACQ DEFORMITY NEC	2
738.9	ACQ DEFORMITY NOS	2
741.00	SPIN BIF W HYDROCEPH NOS	5
741.01	SPIN BIF W HYDRCEPH-CERV	5
741.02	SPIN BIF W HYDRCEPH-DORS	5
741.03	SPIN BIF W HYDRCEPH-LUMB	5
741.90	SPINA BIFIDA	5
741.91	SPINA BIFIDA-CERV	5
741.92	SPINA BIFIDA-DORSAL	5
741.93	SPINA BIFIDA-LUMBAR	5
742.0	ENCEPHALOCELE	5
742.2	REDUCTION DEFORM, BRAIN	3
742.3	CONGENITAL HYDROCEPHALUS	3
742.4	BRAIN ANOMALY NEC	2
742.51	DIASTEMATOMYELIA	2
742.53	HYDROMYELIA	2
742.59	SPINAL CORD ANOMALY NEC	3
742.8	NERVOUS SYSTEM ANOM NEC	2
742.9	NERVOUS SYSTEM ANOM NOS	3
743.00	CLINIC ANOPHTHALMOS NOS	3
743.03	CONGEN CYSTIC EYEBALL	3
743.06	CRYPTOPHTHALMOS	3
743.10	MICROPHTHALMOS NOS	3
743.12	MICROPHTH W OTH EYE ANOM	3
743.20	BUPHTHALMOS NOS	3
743.21	SIMPLE BUPHTHALMOS	3
743.22	BUPHTHAL W OTH EYE ANOM	3
743.30	CONGENITAL CATARACT NOS	3
743.31	CAPSULAR CATARACT	3
743.32	CORTICAL/ZONULAR CATARAC	2
743.33	NUCLEAR CATARACT	2
743.34	CONG TOT/SUBTOT CATARACT	2
743.35	CONGENITAL APHAKIA	3
743.36	ANOMALIES OF LENS SHAPE	3
743.37	CONGENITAL ECTOPIC LENS	3
743.39	CONG CATAR/LENS ANOM NEC	3

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

743.41	ANOM CORNEAL SIZE/SHAPE	2
743.42	CONG CORNEA OPAC AFF VIS	2
743.43	CONG CORNEAL OPACIT NEC	2
743.44	ANOM ANTER CHAMBER-EYE	3
743.45	ANIRIDIA	3
743.46	ANOM IRIS & CIL BODY NEC	3
743.47	ANOMALIES OF SCLERA	2
743.48	MULT ANOM ANTER SEG-EYE	2
743.49	ANOM ANTER SEG NEC-EYE	2
743.51	VITREOUS ANOMALIES	2
743.52	FUNDUS COLOBOMA	2
743.53	CONG CHORIORETINAL DEGEN	2
743.54	CONG FOLD/CYST POST EYE	2
743.55	CONG MACULAR CHANGE-EYE	2
743.56	CONG RETINAL CHANGES NEC	2
743.57	OPTIC DISC ANOMALIES	2
743.58	VASCULAR ANOM POST EYE	2
743.59	POST SEGMNT ANOM NEC-EYE	2
743.61	CONGENITAL PTOSIS	3
743.62	CONGENITAL EYELID DEFORM	2
743.63	SPEC ANOM OF EYELID NEC	2
743.66	SPEC ANOMALY OF ORBIT	2
743.69	ANOM EYELID/LACR/ORB NEC	2
743.8	EYE ANOMALIES NEC	2
743.9	EYE ANOMALY NOS	3
744.00	EAR ANOM NOS/IMPAIR HEAR	3
744.01	CONG ABSENCE EXT EAR	5
744.02	EX EAR ANM NEC-IMPR HEAR	5
744.03	MIDDLE EAR ANOMALY NEC	2
744.04	ANOMALIES EAR OSSICLES	2
744.05	ANOMALIES OF INNER EAR	2
744.09	EAR ANOM NEC/IMPAIR HEAR	5
744.21	CONG ABSENCE OF EAR LOBE	5
744.23	MICROTIA	5
744.24	EUSTACHIAN TUBE ANOM NEC	2
744.29	EAR ANOMALIES NEC	2
744.41	BRANCH CLEFT SINUS/FISTU	2
744.81	MACROCHEILIA	2
744.84	MICROSTOMIA	2
744.89	CONG FACE/NECK ANOM NEC	2
744.9	CONG FACE/NECK ANOM NOS	3
745.0	COMMON TRUNCUS	5
745.10	COMPL TRANSPOS GREAT VES	5
745.11	DOUBLE OUTLET RT VENTRIC	5
745.12	CORRECT TRANSPOS GRT VES	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

745.19	TRANSPOS GREAT VESS NEC	5
745.2	TETRALOGY OF FALLOT	5
745.3	COMMON VENTRICLE	5
745.4	VENTRICULAR SEPT DEFECT	3
745.5	SECUNDUM ATRIAL SEPT DEF	5
745.60	ENDOCARD CUSHION DEF NOS	5
745.61	OSTIUM PRIMUM DEFECT	5
745.69	ENDOCARD CUSHION DEF NEC	5
745.7	COR BILOCULARE	5
745.8	SEPTAL CLOSURE ANOM NEC	5
745.9	SEPTAL CLOSURE ANOM NOS	5
746.00	PULMONARY VALVE ANOM NOS	5
746.01	CONG PULMON VALV ATRESIA	5
746.02	CONG PULMON VALVE STENOS	5
746.09	PULMONARY VALVE ANOM NEC	5
746.1	CONG TRICUSP ATRES/STEN	5
746.2	EBSTEIN'S ANOMALY	5
746.3	CONG AORTA VALV STENOSIS	5
746.4	CONG AORTA VALV INSUFFIC	5
746.5	CONGEN MITRAL STENOSIS	5
746.6	CONG MITRAL INSUFFICIENC	5
746.7	HYPOPLAS LEFT HEART SYND	5
746.81	CONG SUBAORTIC STENOSIS	5
746.82	COR TRIATRIATUM	5
746.83	INFUNDIB PULMON STENOSIS	5
746.84	OBSTRUCT HEART ANOM NEC	5
746.85	CORONARY ARTERY ANOMALY	5
746.86	CONGENITAL HEART BLOCK	5
746.89	CONG HEART ANOMALY NEC	5
746.9	CONG HEART ANOMALY NOS	5
747.0	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS	3
747.10	COARCTATION OF AORTA	5
747.11	INTERRUPT OF AORTIC ARCH	5
747.20	CONG ANOM OF AORTA NOS	5
747.21	ANOMALIES OF AORTIC ARCH	5
747.22	AORTIC ATRESIA/STENOSIS	5
747.29	CONG ANOM OF AORTA NEC	5
747.3	PULMONARY ARTERY ANOM	5
747.41	TOT ANOM PULM VEN CONNEC	5
747.42	PART ANOM PULM VEN CONN	5
747.49	GREAT VEIN ANOMALY NEC	5
747.60	ANOMALY OF THE PERIPHERAL	2
747.61	GASTROINTESTINAL VESSEL ANOMAL	2
747.62	RENAL VESSEL ANOMALY	2
747.63	UPPER LIMB VESSEL ANOMALY	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

747.64	LOWER LIMB VESSEL ANOMALY	2
747.69	ANOMALIES OF OTHER SPECIFIED	2
747.81	CEREBROVASCULAR ANOMALY	2
747.82	SPINAL VESSEL ANOMALY	2
747.83	PERSISTENT FETAL CIRCULATION	1
747.89	CIRCULATORY ANOMALY NEC	2
748.0	CHOANAL ATRESIA	2
748.2	LARYNGEAL WEB	2
748.3	LARYNGOTRACH ANOMALY NEC	2
748.4	CONGENITAL CYSTIC LUNG	3
748.5	AGENESIS OF LUNG	3
748.60	LUNG ANOMALY NOS	2
748.61	CONGEN BRONCHIECTASIS	3
748.69	LUNG ANOMALY NEC	3
748.8	RESPIRATORY ANOMALY NEC	2
748.9	RESPIRATORY ANOMALY NOS	3
749.00	CLEFT PALATE NOS	5
749.01	UNILAT CLEFT PALATE-COMP	5
749.02	UNILAT CLEFT PALATE-INC	5
749.03	BILAT CLEFT PALATE-COMPL	5
749.04	BILAT CLEFT PALATE-INC	5
749.10	CLEFT LIP NOS	5
749.11	UNILAT CLEFT LIP-COMPL	5
749.12	UNILAT CLEFT LIP-IMCOMPL	5
749.13	BILAT CLEFT LIP-COMPL	5
749.14	BILAT CLEFT LIP-INCOMPL	5
749.20	CLEFT PALATE & LIP NOS	5
749.21	UNIL CLEFT PALAT/LIP-COM	5
749.22	UNIL CLEFT PALAT/LIP-INC	5
749.23	BILAT CLFT PALAT/LIP-COM	5
749.24	BILAT CLFT PALAT/LIP-INC	5
749.25	CLEFT PALATE & LIP NEC	5
750.10	TONGUE ANOMALY NOS	2
750.13	CONG FISSURE OF TONGUE	2
750.21	SALIVARY GLAND ABSENCE	2
750.26	MOUTH ANOMALY NEC	2
750.29	PHARYNGEAL ANOMALY NEC	3
750.3	CONG ESOPH FISTULA/ATRES	5
750.4	ESOPHAGEAL ANOMALY NEC	2
751.1	ATRESIA SMALL INTESTINE	2
751.2	ATRESIA LARGE INTESTINE	2
751.3	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE	5
751.61	BILIARY ATRESIA	5
751.8	ANOM DIGESTIVE SYST NEC	2
752.10	TUBAL/BROAD LIG ANOM NOS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

752.40	CERVIX/FEM GEN ANOM NOS	2
752.41	EMBRYON CYST FEM GEN NEC	2
752.51	UNDESCENDED TESTICLE	1
752.61	HYPOSPADIAS	3
752.62	EPISPADIAS	3
752.69	PENILE ANOMALY NOS	2
752.7	INDETERMINATE SEX	3
752.89	OTHER SPECIFIED ANOMOLIES OF GENITAL ORGANS	2
752.9	GENITAL ORGAN ANOM NOS	2
753.0	RENAL AGENESIS	5
753.10	CYSTIC KIDNEY DIS.,UNSPECIFIED	3
753.11	CONGENITAL SINGLE RENAL CYST	2
753.12	POLYCYSTIC KIDNEY,UNSPEC.TYPE	5
753.13	POLYCYSTIC KID.,AUTOSOMAL DOM.	5
753.14	POLYCYSTIC KID.AUTO.RECESSIVE	5
753.15	RENAL DYSPLASIA	5
753.16	MEDULLARY CYSTIC KIDNEY	5
753.17	MEDULLARY SPONGE KIDNEY	5
753.19	OTHER SPEC.CYSTIC KID.DISEASE	5
753.20	CONGEN URETERAL OBSTRUCT	2
753.5	BLADDER EXSTROPHY	5
753.7	ANOMALIES OF URACHUS	2
753.8	CYSTOURETHRAL ANOM NEC	2
753.9	URINARY ANOMALY NOS	2
754.0	CONG SKULL/FACE/JAW DEF	3
754.1	CONGENITAL TORTICOLLIS	2
754.2	CONG POSTURAL DEFORMITY	3
754.30	CONG HIP DISLOC, UNILAT	2
754.31	CONGEN HIP DISLOC, BILAT	2
754.32	CONG HIP SUBLUX, UNILAT	2
754.33	CONG HIP SUBLUX, BILAT	2
754.35	CONG HIP DISLOC W SUBLUX	2
754.41	CONG KNEE DISLOCATION	2
754.50	TALIPES VARUS	2
754.51	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS	5
754.59	CONG VARUS FOOT DEF NEC	2
754.60	TALIPES VALGUS	2
754.62	TALIPES CALCANEOVALGUS	2
754.69	CONG VALGUS FOOT DEF NEC	2
754.70	TALIPES NOS	2
754.71	TALIPES CAVUS	2
754.79	CONG FOOT DEFORM NEC	2
754.81	PECTUS EXCAVATUM	2
754.89	NONTERATOGENIC ANOM NEC	3
755.00	POLYDACTYLY NOS	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

755.01	POLYDACTYLY, FINGERS	2
755.02	POLYDACTYLY, TOES	2
755.10	SYNDACTYLY, MULTIPLE/NOS	2
755.11	SYNDACTYL FING-NO FUSION	2
755.12	SYNDACTYL FING W FUSION	2
755.13	SYNDACTYL TOE-NO FUSION	2
755.14	SYNDACTYL TOE W FUSION	2
755.20	REDUC DEFORM UP LIMB NOS	5
755.21	TRANSVERSE DEFIC ARM	5
755.22	LONGITUD DEFIC ARM NEC	5
755.23	COMBIN LONGIT DEFIC ARM	5
755.24	LONGITUDIN DEFIC HUMERUS	5
755.25	LONGITUD DEFIC RADIOULNA	5
755.26	LONGITUD DEFIC RADIUS	5
755.27	LONGITUDINAL DEFIC ULNA	5
755.28	LONGITUDINAL DEFIC HAND	5
755.29	LONGITUD DEFIC PHALANGES	5
755.30	REDUCTION DEFORM LEG NOS	5
755.31	TRANSVERSE DEFIC LEG	5
755.32	LONGITUDIN DEFIC LEG NEC	5
755.33	COMB LONGITUDIN DEF LEG	5
755.34	LONGITUDINAL DEFIC FEMUR	5
755.35	TIBIOFIBULA LONGIT DEFIC	5
755.36	LONGITUDINAL DEFIC TIBIA	5
755.37	LONGITUDIN DEFIC FIBULA	5
755.38	LONGITUDINAL DEFIC FOOT	5
755.39	LONGITUD DEFIC PHALANGES	5
755.4	REDUCT DEFORM LIMB NOS	2
755.50	UPPER LIMB ANOMALY NOS	2
755.51	CONG DEFORMITY-CLAVICLE	2
755.52	CONG ELEVATION-SCAPULA	2
755.53	RADIOULNAR SYNOSTOSIS	3
755.54	MADELUNG'S DEFORMITY	3
755.55	ACROCEPHALOSYNDACTYLY	5
755.57	MACRODACTYLIA (FINGERS)	3
755.58	CONGENITAL CLEFT HAND	5
755.59	UPPER LIMB ANOMALY NEC	3
755.60	LOWER LIMB ANOMALY NOS	3
756.0	ANOMAL SKULL/FACE BONES	5
756.10	ANOMALY OF SPINE NOS	3
756.11	LUMBOSACR SPONDYLOLYSIS	3
756.12	SPONDYLOLISTHESIS	3
756.13	CONG ABSENCE OF VERTEBRA	3
756.15	CONGEN FUSION OF SPINE	3
756.16	KLIPPEL-FEIL SYNDROME	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

756.17	SPINA BIFIDA OCCULTA	3
756.19	ANOMALY OF SPINE NEC	3
756.4	CHONDRODYSTROPHY	5
756.50	OSTEODYSTROPHY NOS	3
756.51	OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA	5
756.52	OSTEOPETROSIS	5
756.54	POLYOSTOTIC FIBROS DYSPL	3
756.55	CHONDROECTODERM DYSPLAS	5
756.56	MULT EPIPHYSEAL DYSPLAS	5
756.59	OSTEODYSTROPHY NEC	3
756.6	ANOMALIES OF DIAPHRAGM	2
756.70	CONG.ANOMALY ABD.WALL UNSP.	3
756.71	PRUNE BELLY SYNDROME	5
756.79	OTH.CONG.ANOM.ABD.WALL	2
756.81	ABSENCE OF MUSCLE/TENDON	2
756.89	SOFT TISSUE ANOMALY NEC	2
756.9	MUSCULOSKEL ANOM NEC/NOS	2
757.0	HEREDITARY EDEMA OF LEGS	3
757.2	DERMATOGLYPHIC ANOMALIES	2
757.31	CONG ECTODERMAL DYSPLAS	3
757.33	CONG SKIN PIGMENT ANOMAL	3
757.39	SKIN ANOMALY NEC	2
757.8	OTH INTEGUMENT ANOMALIES	2
759.4	CONJOINED TWINS	5
759.5	TUBEROUS SCLEROSIS	5
759.6	HAMARTOSES NEC	3
759.7	MULT CONGEN ANOMAL NEC	3
759.81	PRADER-WILLI SYNDROME	3
759.82	MARFAN SYNDROME	3
759.89	OTHER - CONGEN. MALFORM. SYND.	3
759.9	CONGENITAL ANOMALY NOS	2
765.01	EXTREME IMMATUR <500G	1
765.02	EXTREME IMMATUR 500-749G	1
765.03	EXTREME IMMATUR 750-999G	1
767.4	SPINAL CORD INJ AT BIRTH	5
767.5	FACIAL NERVE INJ-BIRTH	2
767.6	BRACH PLEXUS INJ-BIRTH	3
767.7	NERVE INJ NEC AT BIRTH	2
768.5	SEVERE BIRTH ASPHYXIA	2
769.	RESPIRATORY DISTRESS SYN	1
770.7	PERINATAL CHR RESP DIS	2
770.82	OTHER APNEA OF NEWBORN	1
771.0	CONGENITAL RUBELLA	5
771.1	CONG CYTOMEGALOVIRUS INF	2
771.2	CONGENITAL INFEC NEC	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

771.89	PERINATAL INFECTION NEC	1
772.13	NB INTRAVN HEM, GRADE III	1
772.14	NB INTRAVEN HEM, GRADE IV	1
774.4	FETAL/NEONATAL HEPATITIS	2
775.2	NEONAT MYASTHENIA GRAVIS	2
775.6	NEONATAL HYPOGLYCEMIA	2
775.7	LATE METAB ACIDOSIS NB	2
776.2	DISSEM INTRAVASC COAG NB	2
777.5	NECROT ENTEROCOLITIS NB	2
780.57	OTH UNSPCF SLEEP APNEA	2
782.4	JAUNDICE NOS	2
784.3	APHASIA	2
784.5	SPEECH DISTURBANCE NEC	2
784.9	SYMP INVOL HEAD/NECK NEC	2
785.4	GANGRENE	2
786.03	APNEA	1
786.09	RESPIRATORY ABNORM NEC	2
795.71	HIV SEROLOGIC EVID NONSPECIFIC	2
806.00	C1-C4 FX-CL/CORD INJ NOS	5
806.01	C1-C4 FX-CL/COM CORD LES	5
806.02	C1-C4 FX-CL/ANT CORD SYN	5
806.03	C1-C4 FX-CL/CEN CORD SYN	5
806.04	C1-C4 FX-CL/CORD INJ NEC	5
806.05	C5-C7 FX-CL/CORD INJ NOS	5
806.06	C5-C7 FX-CL/COM CORD LES	5
806.07	C5-C7 FX-CL/ANT CORD SYN	5
806.08	C5-C7 FX-CL/CEN CORD SYN	5
806.09	C5-C7 FX-CL/CORD INJ NEC	5
806.10	C1-C4 FX-OP/CORD INJ NOS	5
806.11	C1-C4 FX-OP/COM CORD LES	5
806.12	C1-C4 FX-OP/ANT CORD SYN	5
806.13	C1-C4 FX-OP/CEN CORD SYN	5
806.14	C1-C4 FX-OP/CORD INJ NEC	5
806.15	C5-C7 FX-OP/CORD INJ NOS	5
806.16	C5-C7 FX-OP/COM CORD LES	5
806.17	C5-C7 FX-OP/ANT CORD SYN	5
806.18	C5-C7 FX-OP/CEN CORD SYN	5
806.19	C5-C7 FX-OP/CORD INJ NEC	5
806.20	T1-T6 FX-CL/CORD INJ NOS	5
806.21	T1-T6 FX-CL/COM CORD LES	5
806.22	T1-T6 FX-CL/ANT CORD SYN	5
806.23	T1-T6 FX-CL/CEN CORD SYN	5
806.24	T1-T6 FX-CL/CORD INJ NEC	5
806.25	T7-T12 FX-CL/CRD INJ NOS	5
806.26	T7-T12 FX-CL/COM CRD LES	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

806.27	T7-T12 FX-CL/ANT CRD SYN	5
806.28	T7-T12 FX-CL/CEN CRD SYN	5
806.29	T7-T12 FX-CL/CRD INJ NEC	5
806.30	T1-T6 FX-OP/CORD INJ NOS	5
806.31	T1-T6 FX-OP/COM CORD LES	5
806.32	T1-T6 FX-OP/ANT CORD SYN	5
806.33	T1-T6 FX-OP/CEN CORD SYN	5
806.34	T1-T6 FX-OP/CORD INJ NEC	5
806.35	T7-T12 FX-OP/CRD INJ NOS	5
806.36	T7-T12 FX-OP/COM CRD LES	5
806.37	T7-T12 FX-OP/ANT CRD SYN	5
806.38	T7-T12 FX-OP/CEN CRD SYN	5
806.39	T7-T12 FX-OP/CRD INJ NEC	5
806.4	CL LUMBAR FX W CORD INJ	5
806.5	OPN LUMBAR FX W CORD INJ	5
806.60	FX SACRUM-CL/CRD INJ NOS	5
806.61	FX SACR-CL/CAUDA EQU LES	5
806.62	FX SACR-CL/CAUDA INJ NEC	5
806.69	FX SACRUM-CL/CRD INJ NEC	5
806.70	FX SACRUM-OP/CRD INJ NOS	5
806.71	FX SACR-OP/CAUDA EQU LES	5
806.72	FX SACR-OP/CAUDA INJ NEC	5
806.79	FX SACRUM-OP/CRD INJ NEC	5
806.8	VERT FX NOS-CL W CRD INJ	5
806.9	VERT FX NOS-OP W CRD INJ	5
851.04	CORTX CONTUS-PROLNG COMA	2
852.00	TRAUM SUBARACHNOID HEM	2
852.01	SUBARACHNOID HEM-NO COMA	2
852.02	SUBARACH HEM-BRIEF COMA	2
852.03	SUBARACH HEM-MOD COMA	2
852.04	SUBARACH HEM-PROLNG COMA	2
852.05	SUBARACH HEM-DEEP COMA	2
852.06	SUBARACH HEM-COMA NOS	2
852.09	SUBARACH HEM-CONCUSSION	2
852.20	TRAUMATIC SUBDURAL HEM	2
852.21	SUBDURAL HEM W/O COMA	2
852.22	SUBDURAL HEM-BRIEF COMA	2
852.23	SUBDURAL HEMORR-MOD COMA	2
852.24	SUBDURAL HEM-PROLNG COMA	2
852.25	SUBDURAL HEM-DEEP COMA	2
852.26	SUBDURAL HEMORR-COMA NOS	2
852.29	SUBDURAL HEM-CONCUSSION	2
852.40	TRAUMATIC EXTRADURAL HEM	2
852.41	EXTRADURAL HEM W/O COMA	2
852.42	EXTRADUR HEM-BRIEF COMA	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

852.43	EXTRADURAL HEM-MOD COMA	2
852.44	EXTRADUR HEM-PROLN COMA	2
852.45	EXTRADURAL HEM-DEEP COMA	2
852.46	EXTRADURAL HEM-COMA NOS	2
852.49	EXTADURAL HEM-CONCUSS	2
885.0	AMPUTATION THUMB	5
885.1	AMPUTATION THUMB-COMPL	5
886.0	AMPUTATION FINGER	2
886.1	AMPUTATION FINGER-COMPL	2
887.0	AMPUT BELOW ELB, UNILAT	5
887.2	AMPUT ABV ELBOW, UNILAT	5
887.4	AMPUTAT ARM, UNILAT NOS	5
887.6	AMPUTATION ARM, BILAT	5
896.0	AMPUTATION FOOT, UNILAT	5
896.1	AMPUT FOOT, UNILAT-COMPL	5
896.2	AMPUTATION FOOT, BILAT	5
896.3	AMPUTAT FOOT, BILAT-COMP	5
897.0	AMPUT BELOW KNEE, UNILAT	5
897.2	AMPUT ABOVE KNEE, UNILAT	5
897.4	AMPUTAT LEG, UNILAT NOS	5
897.6	AMPUTATION LEG, BILAT	5
905.0	LATE EFFEC SKULL/FACE FX	2
905.1	LATE EFF SPINE/TRUNK FX	2
905.2	LATE EFFECT ARM FX	2
905.4	LATE EFFECT LEG FX	2
905.6	LATE EFFECT DISLOCATION	2
905.9	LATE EFF TRAUMAT AMPUTAT	2
906.0	LT EFF OPN WND HEAD/TRNK	2
906.1	LATE EFF OPEN WND EXTREM	2
906.3	LATE EFFECT OF CONTUSION	2
906.4	LATE EFFECT OF CRUSHING	2
906.5	LATE EFF HEAD/NECK BURN	2
906.6	LATE EFF WRIST/HAND BURN	2
906.7	LATE EFF BURN EXTREM NEC	2
906.8	LATE EFFECT OF BURNS NEC	2
906.9	LATE EFFECT OF BURN NOS	2
907.0	LT EFF INTRACRANIAL INJ	2
907.1	LATE EFF CRAN NERVE INJ	2
907.2	LATE EFF SPINAL CORD INJ	2
907.3	LT EFF NERV INJ TRNK NEC	2
907.4	LT EFF NERV INJ SHLD/ARM	2
907.5	LT EFF NERV INJ PELV/LEG	2
907.9	LATE EFF NERVE INJ NEC	2
908.0	LATE EFF INT INJUR CHEST	2
908.1	LATE EFF INT INJ ABDOMEN	2

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

908.3	LATE EFF INJ PERIPH VESS	2
908.4	LT EFF INJ THOR/ABD VESS	2
908.6	LATE EFF COMPLIC TRAUMA	2
908.9	LATE EFFECT INJURY NOS	2
909.0	LATE EFF DRUG POISONING	2
909.1	LATE EFF NONMED SUBSTANC	2
909.2	LATE EFFECT OF RADIATION	2
909.3	LATE EFF SURG/MED COMPL	2
909.4	LATE EFF CERT EXT CAUSE	2
909.9	LATE EFF EXTER CAUSE NEC	2
940.0	CHEMICAL BURN PERIOCLAR	2
940.1	BURN PERIOCLAR AREA NEC	2
940.2	ALKAL BURN CORNEA/CONJUN	2
940.3	ACID BURN CORNEA/CONJUNC	2
940.4	BURN CORNEA/CONJUNCT NEC	2
940.5	BURN W EYEBALL DESTRUCT	2
940.9	BURN EYE & ADNEXA NOS	2
941.09	BURN NOS HEAD-MULT	5
941.30	3RD DEG BURN HEAD NOS	5
941.31	3RD DEG BURN EAR	5
941.32	3RD DEG BURN EYE	5
941.33	3RD DEG BURN LIP	5
941.34	3RD DEG BURN CHIN	5
941.35	3RD DEG BURN NOSE	5
941.36	3RD DEG BURN SCALP	5
941.37	3RD DEG BURN FACE NEC	5
941.38	3RD DEG BURN NECK	5
941.39	3RD DEG BURN HEAD-MULT	5
941.40	DEEP 3 DEG BURN HEAD NOS	5
941.41	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN EAR	5
941.42	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN EYE	5
941.43	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN LIP	5
941.44	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN CHIN	5
941.45	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN NOSE	5
941.46	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN SCALP	5
941.47	DEEP 3RD BURN FACE NEC	5
941.48	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN NECK	5
941.49	DEEP 3 DEG BRN HEAD-MULT	5
941.50	3RD BURN W LOSS-HEAD NOS	5
941.51	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-EAR	5
941.52	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-EYE	5
941.53	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-LIP	5
941.54	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-CHIN	5
941.55	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-NOSE	5
941.56	3RD DEG BRN W LOSS-SCALP	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

941.57	3RD BURN W LOSS-FACE NEC	5
941.58	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-NECK	5
941.59	3RD BRN W LOSS-HEAD MULT	5
942.09	BURN NOS TRUNK NEC	5
942.30	3RD DEG BURN TRUNK NOS	5
942.31	3RD DEG BURN BREAST	5
942.32	3RD DEG BURN CHEST WALL	5
942.33	3RD DEG BURN ABDOMN WALL	5
942.34	3RD DEG BURN BACK	5
942.35	3RD DEG BURN GENITALIA	5
942.39	3RD DEG BURN TRUNK NEC	5
942.40	DEEP 3RD BURN TRUNK NOS	5
942.41	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN BREAST	5
942.42	DEEP 3RD BURN CHEST WALL	5
942.43	DEEP 3RD BURN ABDOM WALL	5
942.44	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN BACK	5
942.45	DEEP 3RD BURN GENITALIA	5
942.49	DEEP 3RD BURN TRUNK NEC	5
942.50	3RD BRN W LOSS-TRUNK NOS	5
942.51	3RD BURN W LOSS-BREAST	5
942.52	3RD BRN W LOSS-CHEST WLL	5
942.53	3RD BRN W LOSS-ABDOM WLL	5
942.54	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-BACK	5
942.55	3RD BRN W LOSS-GENITALIA	5
942.59	3RD BRN W LOSS-TRUNK NEC	5
943.09	BURN NOS ARM-MULTIPLE	5
943.30	3RD DEG BURN ARM NOS	5
943.31	3RD DEG BURN FOREARM	5
943.32	3RD DEG BURN ELBOW	5
943.33	3RD DEG BURN UPPER ARM	5
943.34	3RD DEG BURN AXILLA	5
943.35	3RD DEG BURN SHOULDER	5
943.36	3RD DEG BURN SCAPULA	5
943.39	3RD DEG BURN ARM-MULT	5
943.40	DEEP 3 DEG BURN ARM NOS	5
943.41	DEEP 3 DEG BURN FOREARM	5
943.42	DEEP 3 DEG BURN ELBOW	5
943.43	DEEP 3 DEG BRN UPPER ARM	5
943.44	DEEP 3 DEG BURN AXILLA	5
943.45	DEEP 3 DEG BURN SHOULDER	5
943.46	DEEP 3 DEG BURN SCAPULA	5
943.49	DEEP 3 DEG BURN ARM-MULT	5
943.50	3RD BURN W LOSS-ARM NOS	5
943.51	3RD BURN W LOSS-FOREARM	5
943.52	3RD BURN W LOSS-ELBOW	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

943.53	3RD BRN W LOSS-UPPER ARM	5
943.54	3RD BURN W LOSS-AXILLA	5
943.55	3RD BURN W LOSS-SHOULDER	5
943.56	3RD BURN W LOSS-SCAPULA	5
943.59	3RD BURN W LOSS ARM-MULT	5
944.08	BURN NOS HAND-MULTIPLE	5
944.30	3RD DEG BURN HAND NOS	5
944.31	3RD DEG BURN FINGER	5
944.32	3RD DEG BURN THUMB	5
944.33	3RD DEG BURN MULT FINGER	5
944.34	3 DEG BURN FINGR W THUMB	5
944.35	3RD DEG BURN PALM	5
944.36	3 DEG BURN BACK OF HAND	5
944.37	3RD DEG BURN WRIST	5
944.38	3RD DEG BURN HAND-MULT	5
944.40	DEEP 3 DEG BRN HAND NOS	5
944.41	DEEP 3 DEG BURN FINGER	5
944.42	DEEP 3 DEG BURN THUMB	5
944.43	DEEP 3RD BRN MULT FINGER	5
944.44	DEEP 3RD BRN FNGR W THMB	5
944.45	DEEP 3 DEG BURN PALM	5
944.46	DEEP 3RD BRN BACK OF HND	5
944.47	DEEP 3 DEG BURN WRIST	5
944.48	DEEP 3 DEG BRN HAND-MULT	5
944.50	3RD BRN W LOSS-HAND NOS	5
944.51	3RD BURN W LOSS-FINGER	5
944.52	3RD BURN W LOSS-THUMB	5
944.53	3RD BRN W LOSS-MULT FNGR	5
944.54	3RD BRN W LOSS-FNGR/THMB	5
944.55	3RD BURN W LOSS-PALM	5
944.56	3RD BRN W LOSS-BK OF HND	5
944.57	3RD BURN W LOSS-WRIST	5
944.58	3RD BRN W LOSS HAND-MULT	5
945.09	BURN NOS LEG-MULTIPLE	5
945.30	3RD DEG BURN LEG NOS	5
945.31	3RD DEG BURN TOE	5
945.32	3RD DEG BURN FOOT	5
945.33	3RD DEG BURN ANKLE	5
945.34	3RD DEG BURN LOW LEG	5
945.35	3RD DEG BURN KNEE	5
945.36	3RD DEG BURN THIGH	5
945.39	3RD DEG BURN LEG-MULT	5
945.40	DEEP 3RD DEG BRN LEG NOS	5
945.41	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN TOE	5
945.42	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN FOOT	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

945.43	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN ANKLE	5
945.44	DEEP 3RD DEG BRN LOW LEG	5
945.45	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN KNEE	5
945.46	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN THIGH	5
945.49	DEEP 3 DEG BURN LEG-MULT	5
945.50	3 DEG BRN W LOSS-LEG NOS	5
945.51	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-TOE	5
945.52	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-FOOT	5
945.53	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-ANKLE	5
945.54	3 DEG BRN W LOSS-LOW LEG	5
945.55	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-KNEE	5
945.56	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-THIGH	5
945.59	3 DEG BRN W LOSS LEG-MLT	5
946.0	BURN NOS MULTIPLE SITE	5
946.3	3RD DEG BURN MULT SITE	5
946.4	DEEP 3 DEG BRN MULT SITE	5
946.5	3RD BRN W LOSS-MULT SITE	5
947.0	BURN OF MOUTH & PHARYNX	5
947.1	BURN LARYNX/TRACHEA/LUNG	5
947.2	BURN OF ESOPHAGUS	5
947.3	BURN OF GI TRACT	5
947.4	BURN OF VAGINA & UTERUS	5
947.8	BURN INTERNAL ORGAN NEC	5
947.9	BURN INTERNAL ORGAN NOS	5
948.11	10-19% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.21	20-29% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.22	20-29% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.31	30-39% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.32	30-39% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.33	30-39% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D	5
948.41	40-49% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.42	40-49% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.43	40-49% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D	5
948.44	40-49% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D	5
948.51	50-59% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.52	50-59% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.53	50-59% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D	5
948.54	50-59% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D	5
948.55	50-59% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D	5
948.61	60-69% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.62	60-69% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.63	60-69% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D	5
948.64	60-69% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D	5
948.65	60-69% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D	5
948.66	60-69% BDY BRN/60-69% 3D	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

948.71	70-79% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.72	70-79% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.73	70-79% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D	5
948.74	70-79% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D	5
948.75	70-79% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D	5
948.76	70-79% BDY BRN/60-69% 3D	5
948.77	70-79% BDY BRN/70-79% 3D	5
948.81	80-89% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D	5
948.82	80-89% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D	5
948.83	80-89% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D	5
948.84	80-89% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D	5
948.85	80-89% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D	5
948.86	80-89% BDY BRN/60-69% 3D	5
948.87	80-89% BDY BRN/70-79% 3D	5
948.88	80-89% BDY BRN/80-89% 3D	5
948.91	90% + BDY BRN/10-19% 3RD	5
948.92	90% + BDY BRN/20-29% 3RD	5
948.93	90% + BDY BRN/30-39% 3RD	5
948.94	90% + BDY BRN/40-49% 3RD	5
948.95	90% + BDY BRN/50-59% 3RD	5
948.96	90% + BDY BRN/60-69% 3RD	5
948.97	90% + BDY BRN/70-79% 3RD	5
948.98	90% + BDY BRN/80-89% 3RD	5
948.99	90% + BDY BRN/90% + 3RD	5
949.0	BURN NOS	2
949.2	2ND DEGREE BURN NOS	2
949.3	3RD DEGREE BURN NOS	5
949.4	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN NOS	5
949.5	3RD BURN W LOSS-SITE NOS	5
952.00	C1-C4 SPIN CORD INJ NOS	5
952.01	COMPLETE LES CORD/C1-C4	5
952.02	ANTERIOR CORD SYND/C1-C4	5
952.03	CENTRAL CORD SYND/C1-C4	5
952.04	C1-C4 SPIN CORD INJ NEC	5
952.05	C5-C7 SPIN CORD INJ NOS	5
952.06	COMPLETE LES CORD/C5-C7	5
952.07	ANTERIOR CORD SYND/C5-C7	5
952.08	CENTRAL CORD SYND/C5-C7	5
952.09	C5-C7 SPIN CORD INJ NEC	5
952.10	T1-T6 SPIN CORD INJ NOS	5
952.11	COMPLETE LES CORD/T1-T6	5
952.12	ANTERIOR CORD SYND/T1-T6	5
952.13	CENTRAL CORD SYND/T1-T6	5
952.14	T1-T6 SPIN CORD INJ NEC	5
952.15	T7-T12 SPIN CORD INJ NOS	5

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

952.16	COMPLETE LES CORD/T7-T12	5
952.17	ANTERIOR CORD SYN/T7-T12	5
952.18	CENTRAL CORD SYN/T7-T12	5
952.19	T7-T12 SPIN CORD INJ NEC	5
952.2	LUMBAR SPINAL CORD INJUR	5
952.3	SACRAL SPINAL CORD INJUR	5
952.4	CAUDA EQUINA INJURY	5
952.8	SPIN CORD INJ-MULT SITE	5
952.9	SPINAL CORD INJURY NOS	2
956.0	INJURY SCIATIC NERVE	2
956.1	INJURY FEMORAL NERVE	2
956.2	INJ POSTERIOR TIB NERVE	2
956.3	INJURY PERONEAL NERVE	2
956.4	INJ CUTAN SENSO NERV/LEG	2
956.5	INJ NERVE PELV/LEG NEC	2
956.8	INJ MULT NERVE PELV/LEG	2
956.9	INJ NERVE PELV/LEG NOS	2
958.6	VOLKMANN'S ISCH CONTRACT	2
966.1	POISON-HYDANTOIN DERIVAT	2
983.2	TOXIC EFF CAUSTIC ALKALI	2
984.0	TX EFF INORG LEAD COMPND	3
984.1	TOX EFF ORG LEAD COMPND	3
984.8	TOX EFF LEAD COMPND NEC	3
984.9	TOX EFF LEAD COMPND NOS	2
989.5	TOXIC EFFECT VENOM	2
994.8	EFFECTS ELECTRIC CURRENT	2
995.0	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK	2
995.60	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO	2
995.61	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO	2
995.62	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO	2
995.63	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO	2
995.64	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO TREE	2
995.65	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO FISH	2
995.66	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO FOOD	2
995.67	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO MILK	2
995.68	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO EGGS	2
995.69	ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK DUE TO	2
996.61	DUE TO CARD. DEVICE, IMPLANT,	3
996.62	DUE TO OTHER VASCULAR DEVICE,	3
996.63	DUE TO NERV SYSTEM DEVICE	3
996.64	DUE TO INDWELLING URINARY CATH	3
996.65	DUE TO OTHER GENITOURINARY	2
996.66	DUE TO INTERNAL JOINT PROSTH.	3
996.67	DUE TO OTHER INTERN.ORTHO.	2
996.69	DUE TO OTHER INTERN.PROSTHETIC	2

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



996.80	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED ORGAN NOS	2
996.81	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED ORGAN	5
996.82	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED LIVER	5
996.83	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED HEART	5
996.84	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED LUNG	5
996.85	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED BONE MARROW	5
996.86	COMPL. TRANSPLANTED PANCREAS	5
996.87	COMPLIC OF TRANSPLTD ORGAN INT	5
996.89	COMPL TRANSPLANTED ORGAN OTHER	5
997.00	SURG COMPLICATION-CNS	2
997.5	SURG COMPL-URINARY TRACT	2
997.60	LATE AMPUTAT COMPLIC NOS	3
998.9	SURGICAL COMPLICAT NOS	2

APPENDIX F

CHILDREN'S SPECIAL HEALTH CARE SERVICES ACRONYM LIST

A

AAA	Area Agency on Aging
AAP	American Academy of Pediatrics
ADA	American Disabilities Act
	American Dental Association
	American Dietetic Association
ADP	Automated Data Processing
AETC	AIDS Education Training Centers
AG	Attorney General
AHC	Adolescent Health Centers
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ALJ	Administrative Law Judge
AMCHP	Association of Maternal and Child Health Programs
APHA	American Public Health Association

B

BBA	Balanced Budget Act
BCC	Blind Carbon Copy
BCCCP	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control Program
B/C/O	Bureaus, Centers and Offices
BDR	Birth Defects Registry
BFMCH	Bureau of Family, Maternal and Child Health
BHP	Basic Health Plan (CSHCS fee-for-service coverage for enrollees in SHP counties)
BRFS	Behavioral Risk Factor Survey

C

CBO	Community Based Organization
CC	Carbon Copy
	Courtesy Copy
CCCC or 4C's	Child Care Coordinating Council
CCP	Children's Care Plus
CDAC	Chronic Disease Advisory Committee
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDR	Child Death Review
CEU	Continuing Education Unit

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



CF	Cystic Fibrosis
CFDA	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance
CHA	Community Health Assessment
CHC	Community Health Center
CHIP	Child Health Insurance Program (Federal) (Michigan's MICHild Program)
CIS	Client Information System
CIMS	Client Information Management System (Replaces CIS, web based)
CLPPP	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program
CM/CC	Case Management/Care Coordination
CMH	Community Mental Health
CMS	Children's Multidisciplinary Specialty Clinics Centers for Medicare/Medicaid Services
CNS	Clinical Nurse Specialist
COB	Close of Business
CON	Certificate of Need
CP	Cerebral Palsy
CPBC	Comprehensive Planning, Budgeting and Contracting
CQI	Continuous Quality Improvement
CSHCS	Children's Special Health Care Services
CSHCN	Children with Special Health Care Needs
CSN	Children with Special Needs Fund (used to be known as the CSHCS Trust Fund)
CSS	Customer Support Services Section
CSS&M	Contractual Services, Supplies and Materials
CW	Children's Waiver
CWB	Child Well Being
CY	Calendar Year (January – December)

D

DD	Developmental Disabilities
DFCH	Division of Family and Community Health
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services (Federal)
DIT	Division of Information Technology
DMC	Detroit Medical Center
DME	Durable Medical Equipment
DO	Director's Office (department) Doctor of Osteopathy DOE Department of Education (usually refers to federal agency when this acronym is used)
DRG	Diagnostically Related Groups (Medicare reimbursement method to hospitals)

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



E

EBT	Electronic Benefits Transfer
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EEOO	Equal Employment Opportunity Office
EO	Equal Opportunity
	Early On
EPI	Epidemiology
EPSDT	Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment
EQR	External Quality Review
ERT	Eligibility Review Team (determines eligibility/hours for PDN)
ESO	Emergency Services Only (type of medical coverage)

F

FAQ	Frequently asked question
FAS/FAE	Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Fetal Alcohol Effects
FCH	Family Community Health, Division of
FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
FFS	Fee-for-Service
FIA	Family Independence Agency
FIMR	Fetal Infant Mortality Review
FP	Family Planning
FPL	Federal Poverty Level
	Family Phone Line
FQHC	Federally Qualified Health Center
FSN	Family Support Network
FSR	Financial Status Report
FTE	Full Time Equivalent
FY	Fiscal Year (a defined 12 month period)
FYI	For Your Information

G

GAPS	Guidelines for Adolescent Prevention Services
GF	General Fund (State funds)

H

HAB	Home and Community-Based Waiver
HCFA	Health Care Financing Administration
HDP	Hospital Discharge Planner
HEDIS	Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Hep B	Hepatitis B
HHA	Home Health Agency
HIPPA	Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HMHB	Healthy Mothers Health Babies
HMO	Health Maintenance Organization
HOPWA	Housing Opportunities for Person with AIDS
HP 2010	Healthy People 2010
HPSA	Health Professional Shortage Area
HR	Human Resources
HRMN	Human Resources Management Network
HRSA	Health Resources and Services Administration (US Department Health and Human Services)
HUD	US Department of Housing and Urban Development

I

ICD-9-CM	International Classification of Diseases – 9th Version – Clinical Modification
IDEA	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
IHCP	Individualized Health Care Plan
INS	Immigration and Naturalization Services
ISD	Intermediate School District
ISS	Infant Support Services

J

JCAH	Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals
JCOHO	Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations

K

KC	Kids Connection
----	-----------------

L

LA	Local Agency
LAN	Local Area Network (computer system connecting several Computer terminals together)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

LBS	Locally Based Services (an activity in Children's Special Health Care Services)
LHA	Local Health Agency
LHD	Local Health Department
LHO	Local Health Officer
LHRP	Lead Hazard Remediation Program
LOA	Letter of Agreement
LOC	Level of Care
LOI	Letter of Intent
LOU	Letter of Understanding
LPN	Licensed Practical Nurse
LTC	Long Term Care
	Long Term Contraceptives

M

MA	Medical Assistance (Medicaid)
MAIN	Michigan Administrative Information Network
MALPH	Michigan Association for Local Public Health
MAP	Michigan Abstinence Partnership
MCEP	Managed Care Entry Program
MCH	Maternal and Child Health
MCHB	Maternal Child Health Bureau (Federal)
MCIR	Michigan Childhood Immunization Registry
MCMCH	Michigan Council for Maternal and Child Health
MCO	Managed Care Organization
MD	Medical Doctor of Medicine
MDA	Michigan Dairy Association
	Michigan Diabetic Association
	Michigan Dietetic Association
	Muscular Dystrophy Association
MDCH	Michigan Department of Community Health
MDE	Michigan Department of Education
MERD	Medical Eligibility Review Document
MERF	Medical Eligibility Report Form (used to determine eligibility for CSHCS)
MHA or MHHA	Michigan Health and Hospital Association
MHC	Michigan Health Council
MHOA	Michigan Health Officers Association
MHC	Migrant Health Center
MHI	Michigan Health Initiative (legislation to provide funding for AIDS and health promotion activities)
MHP	Medicaid Health Plan
MICH-Care	Maternal Infant Child Health-Care Program (within Bureau)

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

MICHild	Michigan's Child Health Insurance Program
MIHAS	Maternal and Infant Health Advocacy Services
MIFPI	Michigan Intergovernmental Family Preservation Initiative
MIOSHA	Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Administration
MMIS	Michigan Medicaid Information System
MMWR	Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report
MNA	Michigan Nurses Association
MOMS	Maternity Outpatient Medical Services
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPCA	Michigan Primary Care Association
MPCB	Multi-Purpose Collaborative Bodies
MPHA	Michigan Public Health Association
MPHI	Michigan Public Health Institute
MPR	Minimum Program Requirements
MRC	Michigan Resource Center
MRR	Michigan Reporting Requirements
MSA	Medical Services Administration
MSHDA	Michigan State Housing Development Authority
MSMS	Michigan State Medical Society
MSS	Maternal Support Services

N

NACHO	National Association of Community Health Centers Organizations
NAF	Nurse Administrators Forum (organization of LHD nursing directors)
NAPNAP	National Association of Pediatric Nurse Practitioners
NASBHC	National Association of School Based Health Centers
NBHS	Newborn Hearing Screening
NBS	Newborn Screening
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NCQA	National Committee for Quality Assurance
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NIH	National Institute of Health
NOA	Notice of Action
NP	Nurse Practitioner

O

OBRA	Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act
OI	Other Insurance
OMA	Office of Medical Affairs
OMH	Office of Minority Health (department)
OOS	Out of State

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OT	Occupational Therapy

P

PA	Public Act
	Physician Assistant
	Prior Authorization
PCA	Program Cost Account (MAIN)
PCD	Principal Coordinating Doctor
PCP	Primary Care Provider (Medicaid designation)
PDN	Private Duty Nursing
PHI	Protected Health Information
PHO	Physician-Hospital Organization
PICU	Pediatric Intensive Care Unit
PLWA	Person Living with AIDS
PNP	Pediatric Nurse Practitioner
POC	Plan of Care
PPP	Parent Participation Program
PR	Peer Review
	Public Relations
PRAMS	Pregnancy Risk Assessment Monitoring System
PRC	Pediatric Regional Centers
PRWORA	Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act
PSA	Public Service Announcement
PT	Physical Therapy

Q

QA	Quality Assurance
Q&A	Question and Answer

R

RED	Review & Evaluation Division
REGION V	Six state region of HHS of which the State of Michigan is one. Office in Chicago Region includes: WI, MN, IL, IN, OH, and MI.
RFP	Request for Proposal
RN	Registered Nurse
RT	Respiratory Therapy

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

S

SA	Substance Abuse
SAM	Society of Adolescent Medicine
S-CHAM	School – Community Health Alliance of Michigan
SEMHA	Southeastern Michigan Health Association
SFSC	Strong Families Safe Children
SHACC	Statewide HIV AIDS Care Consortia
SHP	Special Health Plan
SIDS	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome
SLAPP	Streamline Application
SMP	State Medical Program
SPRANS	Special Projects of Regional and National Significance
SSDI	State Systems Development Initiative
SSI	Supplemental Security Income
STD	Sexually Transmitted Disease
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection

T

T1	Track 1 – Children with CSHCS only
T2	Track 2 – Children with both CSHCS and Medicaid
T3	Track 3 – Children with both CSHCS and MiChild
TA	Technical Assistance
T & A	Time and Attendance
TANE	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
TEP	Temporary Eligibility Period
THC	Teen Health Centers
Title IV	Ryan White Care Act
Title V	Maternal Child Health Block Grant
Title X	Family Planning
Title XV	Breast and Cervical Cancer Program
Title XIX	Medicaid
Title XX	Social Service Block Grant Program
Title XXI	Child Health Insurance Program (MiChild)
TMA	Transitional Medical Assistance
TPL	Third Party Liability

U

UNHS	Universal Newborn Hearing Screening
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDHHS	US Department of Health and Human Services

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

V

VFC	Vaccines for Children
VNA	Visiting Nurse Association

W

WHO	World Health Organization
WIC	Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children

X

Y

YRBS	Youth Risk Behavioral Survey
------	------------------------------

Z

10-06-2004

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

APPENDIX G

Medicaid Provider Manual Navigation Instructions

The Medicaid Provider Manual contains information related to all programs administered by MDCH. It is updated on a quarterly basis and can be accessed through the MDCH website:

- Go to www.michigan.gov/mdch
- Click on "Providers"
- Click on "Information for Medicaid Providers"
- Click on "Medicaid Provider Manual"

The manual is a large document, approximately 1,600 pages in length, and may take considerable time to load. Options that allow access to the manual while possibly decreasing the run time include the following:

- The Provider Manual can be downloaded to the hard drive of an individual computer. The manual will run much faster provided the computer system has enough memory and upgraded function to accommodate a document of this size (otherwise the system will "crash" periodically). Choosing this option means that the Provider Manual must be downloaded every three months (January, April, July, and October) in order to have access to the most current version with all quarterly updates included. Changes to the manual appear highlighted and the effective date of the change is always listed.
- A CD can be obtained by contacting Provider Inquiry at 1-800-292-2550 and requesting a subscription to the policy bulletins for a nominal yearly fee. The subscriber will receive a new CD in January, but will not receive the quarterly updated versions that are available on the MDCH website. The subscriber will also receive copies of all bulletins published by MDCH, which can be overwhelming. It is questionable whether the CD version of the manual runs significantly faster than accessing the manual on the MDCH website. Always use the DC version if using a dial-up modem.

Navigation of the manual itself can be done in a variety of ways by using the "Bookmark", "Browse", and "Search and Find" capabilities. If a list of "Favorites" is showing on the user's computer, closing the list will give the manual more room on the screen and will make it easier to read.

- Once the manual is open and running, click on the "Bookmark" icon if the bookmarks are not already open. The bookmark titles correspond to the Chapter names.
- Click on the plus (+) sign to the left of the chapter title to expand the specific chapter and view all sections and subsections contained in the chapter.
- Click on the desired section and the manual will open to that page.
- The user can also click on the "Table of Contents" to view the sections and subsections found in a chapter.

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

- When finished using a particular chapter, click on the minus (-) sign to the left of the chapter title in the bookmark to collapse the chapter.

To quickly locate specific information, use the "Search" capabilities.

- Click on the binoculars and enter a key word or phrase in the dialog box. Use the most specific term or the acronym (if known) for easier searching. Starting on the first page allows the user to search the entire manual; starting on the first page of a section allows the user to search beginning with that section to the end of the manual.

When the user knows which chapter should contain the desired information, but is unable to locate it by expanding the bookmark feature:

- Go to the "Table of Contents" or the first page of the specific chapter. Click on the binoculars and use the "Search" feature as described above. The search will begin at the starting point in the chapter. Locating information in this manner is faster than searching the entire manual if the user has an idea of which chapter would contain the desired information.
- There may be some cases where a commonly used term is not necessarily the "official" terminology. "Search" capabilities are especially useful for such situations.

Example: The user is looking for information regarding insulin pumps.

- Open the bookmark and find the chapter expected to contain this information (Medical Suppliers)
- Click on the plus (+) sign to expand the chapter. Insulin pump is not listed as a subsection of this chapter.
- Click on the "Table of Contents" or go to the first page of the chapter.
- Click on the binoculars.
- Enter the term "insulin pump" in the dialog box.
- Click "Find". The search will start on the first page of the Medical Suppliers Chapter.
- The search finds (Insulin Pump).
- Close the dialog box and the user will see that "Insulin Pump" is called "External Infusion"
- The user can close the search at this point or continue searching the document for more information if available.

Becoming comfortable with the manual takes time and searching requires practice; however, the Medicaid Provider Manual is a very user friendly document that contains everything a user needs to know about the MDCH Programs and policies.

Michigan Department of Community Health
Children's Special Health Care Services
Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments



INDEX

Acronyms	Appendix F
Administrative Hearing	Section 19
Adult Benefit Waiver.....	Section 17
Ambulance (non emergency)	Section 15
Annual Information Update form.....	Section 10
Appeals	Section 19
Application Follow-Up Process	Section 9
Application For Services.....	Section 9
Application Process, Chronological Summary.....	Section 9
Approved Providers	Section 16
Authorization To Disclose Protected Health Information.....	Section 8
Backdating Coverage.....	Section 10
Care Coordination	Section 13
Case Management.....	Section 13
Certificate Of Medical Coverage	Section 10
Children with Special Needs (CSN) Fund	Section 18
Children's Multidisciplinary Specialty (CMS) Clinics.....	Section 12
Citizenship	Section 8
Client Eligibility Notice (CEN).....	Section 11
COBRA	Section 13

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Comprehensive Planning, Budgeting & Contract (CPBC) Agreement	Section 7
Confidentiality	Section 19
Coordination of Benefits (COB)	Section 17
Coordination with Other Health Care Coverage	Section 17
Coverage Dates	Section 10
Covered Services	Section 12
CPBC Special Requirements	Section 7
CSHCS Benefits	Section 12
CSHCS Coverage Periods	Section 10
CSHCS Medical Services Coverage	Section 12
CSHCS Organizational Structure	Section 4
CSHCS Program Overview	Section 2
CSN Fund	Section 18
Customer Support Section (CSS)	Section 4
Dental Benefits	Section 12
Department Review	Section 19
Diagnosis List	Appendix E
Diagnostic Evaluation	Section 8
Diagnostic Referral Form Sample	Section 8
Diaper and Incontinence Supplies Contractor	Section 12
Eligibility Verification	Section 16

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Emergency Medical Transportation	Section 15
Family Centered Care.....	Section 2
Family Needs/Program Basics Checklist	Section 9
Family Phone Line Guidelines	Section 5
Fee For Service.....	Section 10
Financial Determination.....	Section 9
Financial Worksheet	Section 9
Health Care Coverage	Section 17
HIPAA	Section 19
History Of CSHCS	Section 3
Hospice	Section 13
In State Travel	Section 15
Income Review/Payment Agreement	Section 9
Income Review/Payment Agreement Amendment.....	Section 9
Insurance Add/Terminate.....	Section 17
Insurance Premium Payment Benefit.....	Section 13
Language Line	Section 6
Legal Matters	Section 19
Lodging and Meals.....	Section 15
Local CSHCS Office (see Role of the LHD)	Section 6
Local Liaison Report (LLR)	Section 6

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Mail Order Pharmacy Contractor	Section 12
MDCH Directory	Appendix B
Meals and Lodging	Section 15
Medicaid, coordination with	Section 17
Medicaid Provider Manual Navigation Instructions	Appendix G
Medical Eligibility	Section 8
Medical Eligibility Report Form (MERF)	Section 8
Medical Home	Section 2
Medical Renewal Period	Section 10
Medicare, coordination with	Section 17
MIChild	Section 17
Mihealth Card	Section 11
Mileage and Lodging Reimbursement	Section 15
Mission Statement	Section 1
MOMS (Maternal Outpatient Medical Services)	Section 17
Non-covered Services	Section 12
Notice Of Action To/From Local Health Department	Section 9
Office of Medical Affairs	Section 4
Other Insurance Coverage	Section 17
Out Of State Medical Care	Section 14
Out of State Travel	Section 15

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Outreach and Advocacy	Section 7
Parent Participation Program (PPP)	Section 5
Payment Agreement	Section 9
Pharmacy Contractor	Section 12
Phone/Fax/Email (CSHCS)	Appendix A
Phone/Fax/Email (CSHCS Office in LHDs)	Appendix C
Policy and Program Development Section.....	Section 4
Prior Authorization	Section 16
Private Duty Nursing	Section 13
Program Benefits	Section 13
Program Representation.....	Section 7
Protected Health Information (PHI).....	Section 19
Provider Authorization.....	Section 16
Provider Authorization Notice (PAN)	Section 11
Provider Participation with CSHCS.....	Section 16
Provider Reimbursement	Section 16
Quality and Program Services Section	Section 4
Release of Information (see Authorization to Disclose PHI)	Section 8
Renewal of Coverage	Section 10
Residency Requirement.....	Section 8
Respite	Section 13

Guidance Manual for Local Health Departments

Retroactive Coverage	Section 10
Role of the Local Health Departments (LHD)	Section 6
Safety Net Contractors (SNC)	Section 13
Service Needs Questionnaire	Section 9
Special Needs Fund.....	Section 18
Status Document	Section 11
Subpoenas	Section 19
Termination of Coverage	Section 10
Transition Assistance	Section 20
Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA and TMA-Plus).....	Section 17
Transportation Authorization	Section 15
Transportation, Non-Emergency	Section 15
Travel Assistance	Section 15
Trust Fund (see Children with Special Needs Fund).....	Section 18
Verification of CSHCS Enrollment	Section 11
Vision Contractor	Section 12
Welcome To CSHCS Process	Section 9